

**NEWBERRY COUNTY**

**Clerk of Court**

**DEED BOOK " D "**  
**1798-1800**

**W.P.A.STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No.465-33-3-14**  
**Sponsored by**  
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
**Supervised by**  
**Miss Flora B.Surles**

**Copied from Original MS**

**By**

**Miss Ellen L.Aull**  
**Newberry,S.C.**

**1938**

# Index.

|                                 |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>A. Atkinson to Dyson</b>     | <b>5</b>         |
| Airhurt & Oxner to Wood         | 143              |
| Abernathy to M.cKiterick        | 321              |
| ditto to Leavell                | 322              |
| ditto to Clark                  | 327              |
| Aspenell W.m Affidavit          | 431              |
| Ashford to Ashford              | 555              |
| <b>B. Bompardiner to Horsey</b> | <b>22</b>        |
| Brown to Oneal                  | 27               |
| Byerly to Byerly                | 71               |
| ditto to ditto                  | 89               |
| Bennetts to Bennetts            | 152              |
| Bierly to Smith                 | 150              |
| Bridges to Hilburn              | 170              |
| Bushards to Bushards            | 194              |
| Bushards affidavit              | 192              |
| Buzzard to Shepherd             | 197              |
| Boddam to Stockman              | 208              |
| Belton to Teague                | 244              |
| Boatner to Chappell             | 286              |
| Bennett to M.cMorries           | 350              |
| Bonds to Henderson              | 564              |
| Bushart to Hare                 | 426              |
| Bennett to Clark                | 459              |
| Brooks to Stuart                | 486              |
| Bennett to King                 | 546              |
| Black to Bushard                | 573              |
| Burton to Burton                | 580              |
| Belton to Belton                | 594              |
| Burgess to Moore                | 626              |
| Burns to Blackburn              | 645              |
| <b>C. Coates to Gardner</b>     | <b>634 (635)</b> |
| Chandler to Henderson           | 7                |
| Caldwell to Martin              | 16               |
| Clark Thomas, Married           | 19               |
| Caldwell to Coate               | 29               |
| Clack to Pozman                 | 40               |
| Cook to Insco                   | 58               |
| Campbell to Patterson           | 72               |
| Craig to Willson and M.cQuerns  | 79               |
| Cothrine to Brown               | 114              |
| Campbell to M.cCool             | 122              |
| Cates to Cates                  | 123              |
| Cates to Cates                  | 154              |
| Cook to M.cQuerns               | 155              |
| Cannon to Cates                 | 171              |
| Caldwell to Spence              | 173              |
| Coate to Coate                  | 175 174          |
| Crumley to Huguen               | 184              |
| Calvin to Caldwell              | 246              |
| Campbell to Lindsey             | 254              |
| Coxes to Chappell               | 259              |
| Coxes to Brooks                 | 288              |
| Cox to Brooks                   | 292              |
| Coxes to Dyson                  | 292              |
| Coxes to James Cox              | 309              |
| Caldwell to Baskett             | 324              |
| Caldwell to Johnson             | 355              |
| Coppock to Oneall and Kelly     | 377              |
| Coolter to Davenport            | 389              |
| Campbell to Davenport           | 390              |
| Cook to Galloway and Herbison   | 420              |
| Cromer to Gruber and Hare       | 427              |
| Cook to Jenkins                 | 458              |
| Collier to Simpson              | 521              |
| Crow to Stewart                 | 547              |

## Index

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Grenshaw to James    | 559 |
| Clavel to Bushart    | 572 |
| Chandler to Perry    | 584 |
| Campbell to Gordon   | 591 |
| Crumley to Abernathy | 598 |
| Coate to Nance       | 600 |
| Collier to Simpson   | 602 |
| Coate to Gardner     | 634 |

## D.

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Day to Bowlen                 | 11  |
| Darby to Hogg                 | 14  |
| Dickert Affidavit.            | 39  |
| Dickson to Hendon             | 135 |
| Douglass to M.cCurl           | 150 |
| Davenport to Man              | 169 |
| Dawkins to Haynie             | 178 |
| Dyson to Moon                 | 206 |
| Dickson to Caldwell           | 256 |
| Day to Chappell               | 287 |
| Daugherty to Souter           | 296 |
| Daugherty to Caldwell         | 343 |
| Dickert and others Affidavits | 348 |
| Day to Griffin                | 353 |
| Davinport to Stewart          | 478 |
| Dunkin to Edmondson           | 523 |
| Davis to Pemberton            | 527 |
| Dennis to M.cQuern            | 537 |
| Darrer to Kibler              | 540 |
| Dunkin to Addington           | 562 |
| Davis to Hall                 | 585 |
| Davis to Jones                | 639 |

## E.

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Elliott to Johnson      | 86  |
| Edwards to Smith        | 94  |
| Embree to Harbour       | 201 |
| Embree to Furnas        | 236 |
| Elleman to Thompson     | 382 |
| ditto to Kirk           | 384 |
| Eddens to Mansell       | 505 |
| Eastland to Striptling. | 614 |

## F.

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Foster to Clark         | 9   |
| Flin to Davinport       | 64  |
| Folks Marriage contract | 134 |
| Floyd to Butler         | 290 |
| Ford to Kirk            | 368 |
| ditto to ditto          | 370 |
| Flannagans affirmation  | 393 |
| Farrow to Pitts         | 477 |
| Feltmate to Huzard      | 574 |
| Feltmate to Clavel      | 576 |
| same to same            | 577 |

## G.

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Gordon to Glenn             | 8   |
| Goldins to Davis            | 86  |
| Glendence to Miller         | 112 |
| Gore to Ragland             | 130 |
| Gallman to Babb             | 158 |
| Goggans to Newman           | 181 |
| Goggans to Newman           | 183 |
| Gray to Shepherd            | 193 |
| Gilbert to Pearson          | 210 |
| Hilliland to Plunket        | 232 |
| Greenwood to Mays           | 308 |
| Green to Golding            | 315 |
| Gillam to Gillam            | 325 |
| same to same                | 328 |
| Griffis to Rigard           | 355 |
| Gillam and others to Gillem | 389 |

## Index

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Gould to Harp          | 407 |
| ditto to ditto         | 414 |
| Griffin to Pitts       | 430 |
| Garrett to Beavers     | 431 |
| same to same           | 435 |
| Geradine to Egleberger | 434 |
| Green to Bookter       | 469 |
| Garrett to Spence      | 497 |
| Galbreath to Kelly     | 544 |
| Gauntt to Gauntt       | 582 |
| Gardner to Miles       | 635 |

## H.

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Horsey to Lonam            | 19  |
| Hall William, Mark         | 87  |
| Hall Thomas do             | 87  |
| Hathorn to Fowler          | 61  |
| Hendon to Grenshaw         | 134 |
| Hare to M.cDaniel          | 166 |
| Hopper to Children         | 205 |
| Hazler to Procter          | 205 |
| Hattell to Lonam           | 229 |
| Hall to Gilder             | 293 |
| Hughston to Wright         | 336 |
| Huston to Wright           | 338 |
| Hamilton to Grenshaw       | 340 |
| Hogg to Chandler           | 342 |
| Hanson to Gauntt           | 357 |
| Harbert to Cook            | 361 |
| Haskit to Kirk             | 385 |
| Houseal to Houseal         | 392 |
| Hare to Hare               | 424 |
| ditto to ditto             | 425 |
| Harmon to Johnston         | 463 |
| Henderson to Mazyck        | 473 |
| Hopkins to Stuart          | 488 |
| Houseal to Houseal         | 493 |
| Hubbard and others to Hill | 517 |
| Hogg to Maybin             | 520 |
| Hammons to Bennett         | 532 |
| Hollingsworth to Hodge     | 545 |
| Hoge to Hoge.              | 629 |

## J.

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Johnston to Plunkit     | 13  |
| Johnson to Scott        | 42  |
| ditto to Pitts          | 84  |
| Johnson to Burton       | 164 |
| Justis to Granddaughter | 252 |
| Johnston to Johnston    | 240 |
| Johnston to Wicker      | 303 |
| Justis to Lewis         | 311 |
| Johnston to Shell       | 362 |
| Irby to Moon            | 373 |
| Johnson to Spence       | 501 |
| Johnston to Bowers      | 513 |
| Irby to Moore           | 528 |
| Johnston to Waldrop     | 528 |
| Johnston to M.cMullen   | 536 |
| Jones to Mills          | 618 |
| Jones to Mills          | 619 |

## K.

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Keller Adam Affid.t | 39  |
| Keller to Strawther | 45  |
| King to Phillips    | 80  |
| King to Fowler      | 81  |
| Kernaw to Rhodes    | 156 |
| Kelly to George     | 302 |
| Kinard to Watts     | 318 |
| Kilpatrick to Stark | 328 |
| Kinard to Kinard    | 349 |

## Index

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Kinard to Gragg             | 367 |
| Kelly and Oneall to Coppock | 378 |
| Same to Chandler            | 380 |
| Kraud to Earp               | 411 |
| Kinard to Grillin           | 514 |
| Koons and others to Koons   | 549 |
| ditto to ditto              | 550 |
| King to Bell                | 646 |

## L.

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Lindsey to Anderson     | 10  |
| Lake to Maxedon         | 18  |
| Lonam to Rutherford     | 28  |
| Leitner to Bundrick     | 33  |
| Lindsey to Lindsey      | 82  |
| Large Ellenor Affidavit | 133 |
| Lever to Retter         | 136 |
| Lonam to Nance          | 168 |
| Leitner to Suber        | 217 |
| Lonam to Plunkett       | 249 |
| Lindsey to Rogers       | 260 |
| Little John to Rumphey  | 275 |
| Lonam to Morrow         | 316 |
| Leavell to Abernathy    | 319 |
| Lakes to Greshaw        | 556 |
| Large to Arfax          | 508 |
| Lagrone to Kibler       | 539 |
| Lake to Lake            | 597 |

## M.

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Murphey to Murphey       | 2   |
| M.cMaster to Dayly       | 3   |
| M.cDaniel to Borroum     | 6   |
| Murphey to Hogg          | 12  |
| M.cDaniel to M.cMorries  | 59  |
| Miller to Davault        | 112 |
| McDowall to Brown        | 118 |
| M.cCool to Douglass      | 126 |
| Miller to Ritters        | 140 |
| Moon to Shepherd         | 146 |
| Morgan to Caldwell       | 161 |
| Marshall to Duckett      | 176 |
| M.cLonan to Croswhite    | 187 |
| Mauntz to Bushard        | 190 |
| Moor to Shepherd         | 199 |
| Note to Cook             | 261 |
| Murray to Shell          | 266 |
| M.cDanal to M.cDanal     | 268 |
| ditto to ditto           | 268 |
| ditto to ditto           | 269 |
| Morgan to M.cMorries     | 279 |
| Morgan to his daughter's | 280 |
| Murdock to Pitts         | 451 |
| M.cDanal to M.cDanal     | 529 |
| Marple to Cannon         | 558 |

## N.

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| Nease to Hughes   | 147  |
| Nance to Belton   | 248  |
| Newman to Goggans | 312  |
| Norts to Bushart  | 565  |
| Nordike to Black  | 567. |

## Index

## O.

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| Owen to Owen       | 141 |
| Oneals to Ford     | 362 |
| Oneals to Thompson | 381 |
| Oneals to Hilburn  | 437 |

## P.

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Pugh to Pugh                | 30  |
| Pemberton to Pemberton      | 161 |
| Phagens to Brooks           | 132 |
| Peister to Peister          | 162 |
| Park to Herron              | 203 |
| Procter Phillip (mark)      | 206 |
| Parkin to Parkin            | 295 |
| Palmer to Onealls           | 374 |
| Pearson Affirmation         | 393 |
| Panton to Penman and others | 442 |
| Panton to Davidson          | 443 |
| Pucket to Pitts             | 452 |
| Plunkett to Wood            | 508 |
| Park to Jackson             | 535 |
| Pratt to Shell              | 560 |

## R.

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Reeder to Reeder         | 17  |
| Reeder to Coats          | 41  |
| Ruth to Wertz            | 103 |
| Rikert to Werts          | 107 |
| Ruff to Pester           | 159 |
| Reed to Spearman         | 289 |
| Rutherford to Rutherford | 346 |
| Reagan to Wright         | 392 |
| Richardson to Richardson | 429 |
| Rikert to Rikert         | 438 |
| Richards to Nelson       | 516 |
| Richardson to Waters     | 557 |
| Rikert to Kinard         | 578 |
| Reeder to Crow           | 608 |
| Riley to Riley           | 621 |

## S.

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Sanders to Sims                 | 1   |
| Setzler to same                 | 37  |
| Strawther to Shirer             | 47  |
| Satterwhite to Craig            | 54  |
| Shirer to Neely                 | 55  |
| Simpson to Hayes                | 62  |
| Srohan to Fowler                | 61  |
| Stoudemyer to Seigler           | 65  |
| Singley to Werts                | 110 |
| Strozer to Williams             | 113 |
| Schover to Suber                | 212 |
| Spence to Lonam                 | 225 |
| Scotts to Hughes                | 241 |
| Swift E. to Creswell and Mayson | 281 |
| Saveg to Brooks                 | 292 |
| Stuart to Sims                  | 311 |
| Scott to Scott                  | 314 |
| Stark to Huston                 | 332 |
| Smith to Lee                    | 360 |
| Scott to Reagan                 | 395 |
| Sutterfield to Gould            | 401 |
| Sotcher to Lepard               | 448 |
| Stuart to Stuart                | 494 |
| Stuart to same                  | 503 |
| Stuckman to Koon                | 551 |
| Shell to Shell                  | 561 |
| Satterfield to Reagan           | 581 |
| Scott to Fear                   | 603 |
| Stuckman to Ridlehoover         | 610 |
| Stuckman to Rish                | 612 |



## Index

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| T.                              |     |
| Taylor to Abernathy             | 77  |
| Tate to Tate                    | 180 |
| Taylor to Jay                   | 206 |
| Tate to Tate                    | 243 |
| Turner to Spearman              | 249 |
| Turner to Stephens              | 393 |
| do to Turner                    | 423 |
| same to same                    | 424 |
| Tennent 'o Glover               | 456 |
| Thomas to Abernathy and others  | 460 |
| Thomas to Jenkins               | 590 |
| Taylor to Hollenworth           | 593 |
| Taylor to Furnas                | 649 |
| Thomas to Sleick                | 460 |
| Tear to Todd                    | 529 |
| V.                              |     |
| Vessels to Lake                 | 633 |
| W.                              |     |
| Waites to Seigler               | 15  |
| Watts to Craig                  | 52  |
| Waites to Stoudemayer           | 67  |
| Wilson Juno freed               | 86  |
| Wyley to Pemberton              | 97  |
| Waters to Pugh                  | 162 |
| Weeks to Boyd                   | 186 |
| Williams to Davis               | 209 |
| Wadlington to Miles             | 221 |
| Wadsworth and Turpin to Clary   | 260 |
| Williams to Galvin              | 253 |
| White to Cason Hill             | 277 |
| White to Hill                   | 278 |
| Whitton to Whitton              | 293 |
| White to Hughes                 | 304 |
| Wood to Glymph                  | 317 |
| Williamson to Tinsley           | 339 |
| Williams to Williams            | 347 |
| Wadsworth and Turpin to Johnson | 352 |
| Wright to Sutterfield           | 417 |
| Waters to Summers Affidavit     | 431 |
| Williams to Williams            | 461 |
| Wallis to Bookter               | 464 |
| Wright to Stuart                | 482 |
| Waters to Presnal               | 490 |
| Wood to Cleland                 | 512 |
| White to Neall                  | 518 |
| Waters to Parkins               | 522 |
| Williams to Pearson             | 524 |
| Waters to Summers and others    | 595 |
| Woodall to M. Lees              | 623 |
| Wadlington to Perkins           | 643 |
| Waters to Davis                 | 644 |

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Y.                  |     |
| Yeatman to Plunkett | 237 |
| Yeldell to Summers  | 271 |
| Yeargan to Spence   | 617 |

May 28th, 1798. Deed. John Sanders & Massa, his wife, of Union County and state of South Carolina to David Sims of the County of Newberry and State aforesaid. Consideration £ 60 sterling. 100 acres on Broad and Tyger Rivers, it being half the land lately conveyed and Recorded in Newberry Court by Reuben Sims to the s.d Sanders, and Nathaniel Henderson. Signed: John Sanders, Massa Sanders (by mark). Witnesses: John S. Sims, Reuben Sims, Nancey Sims. Proved by Reuben Sims before Fred. k Nance J.P. July 30th, 1798. Recorded July 30th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

December 30th, 1785. Deed. Dowdle Murphey of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Rebecca Murphey of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 6 sterling. 200 acres on the north side of Enoree River, bounded S. by land of Littleton and was originally granted November 6th, 1786 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Dowdle Murphey. Witnesses: John Murphey, Zachariah Chandler (by mark), Sarah Murphey (by mark). Proved by John Murphey before John Livingston J.P. July 28th, 1798. Recorded August 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

November 21st, 1797. Deed. James M. cMaster of the State of South Carolina to Swin Daily, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Ten shillings sterling. 100 acres, originally granted to James M. cMaster March 17th, 1770, bounded N. by land of George Fouser, E. by land of Michael Kibler, S. by land of Matthias Kinard and Frederick Shever. Signed: James M. cMaster. Witnesses: Daniel DeWalt, James M. cMun (by mark), James Clary (by mark). Proved by Daniel DeWalt before John Livingston J.P. November 21st, 1797. Recorded August 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

July 6th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Henry D. Atkinson of Claremont County in the state of South Carolina to Daniel Dyson of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration \$ 650. Two negroes—one a boy about sixteen years of age, named Joe, the other a girl about fifteen, named Susanah. Signed: Henry D. Atkinson. Witnesses: James E. Herwin, James Dyson. Proved by James Dyson before Fred. k Nance J.P. July 30th, 1798. Recorded August 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

March 26th, 1798. Deed. John M. cDaniel and Elender, his wife, of the County of Edgerfield and County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Beverly Barroum of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 100 acres on the North side of Big Saluda, bounded by land of Christopher Gains, John Kings and John Royal, it being part of a tract of land that was formerly granted to Patrick M. cDugal, deceased, September 12th, 1768, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John M. cDaniel, Elender M. cDaniel. Witnesses: Mark Matthews, Higdon Barroum, Peterson Barroum. Proved by Mark Matthews before W. Anderson J.E.C. April 6th, 1798. Recorded August 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

January 16th, 1794. Deed. John Chandler Sen. r of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina and Caty, his wife, to John Anderson of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration £ 75 sterling. 100 acres in the County of Newberry in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the north side of Enoree River on the Cool Spring Branch, bounded by land of Clark on the East, South by land of Samuel Chandler, West by land of John Chandler Jun. r & North by land of Caldwell, being part of a tract of land formerly granted to John Clark (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Chandler Sen. r, Caty Chandler. Witnesses: Edward Finch J.P., Godfrey Adams, Alex. r Glenn. Recorded August 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

July 30th, 1790. Deed. John Gordon of the District of Pinckney & Union County in the state of South Carolina, planter, to David Glenn of the District of Ninety Six, County of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration \$ 100 sterling. 123 acres, bounded as follows, Viz; begining at a pine on land of Nathaniel Davis N. 43 W. along said line 38 chains 40 links to a lost Hickory thence in the same direction, along line of John Gordon 30 chains to a small black oak S. 42 W. 24 chains to a stake on line of Thomas Gordon S. 47 E. 20 chains to a stake in a field of the old survey thence along line of Posey Gordon S. 62 E. to a white oak corner on line of

Ms John Caldwell, being part of a tract of land granted to John Gordon November 10th, 1756, record citation recorded in Grant Book C, page 175, on both sides of the road that leads from Anderson Ford on Enoree to Hills ford on Tyger river. Signed: John Gordon. Witnesses: George B. Wadlington, Posey Gordon, Thomas Wadlington. Proved by George B. Wadlington before Samuel E. Kenner J.P. July 30th, 1798. Recorded August 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

9 January 16th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Frederick Foster, Carpenter, to Thomas Clark, both of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina. Consideration \$275. 1 negro boy named Kitt about twelve or thirteen years old of a black complexion. Signed: Frederick Foster. Witnesses: Robert M. Kiterick (by mark), Fricilla Clark. Recorded August 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

10 August 15th, 1798. Deed. Samuel Lindsey of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Nathan Anderson of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 150 sterling. 150 acres on the waters of Kings Creek originally granted to Jacob Anderson, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Samuel Lindsey. Witnesses: Wm Satterwhite, Fred. k Nance J.P. Recorded August 15th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

11 Feb. y 23rd, 1798. Deed. William Day of the County of Laurens and State of South Carolina, Tavern Keeper, to Rutherford Bowler of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 35 sterling. 88 acres in Laurens and Newberry County whereon Larken Brown now lives (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Day (by mark), Mary Day (by mark). Witnesses: J.R. Brown J.N.C. Joseph Davis. Recorded August 13th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

12 May 4th, 1798. Deed. John Murphey and Rebeecah, his wife, of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Lewis Hogg of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 330 acres on the north side of Enoree River on Dry Creek bounded as follows Viz, South by land of Littleton to a red oak 3 X thence N. 5 E. to red oak vacant land thence N.W. 18 to Maple Branch N. 20 E. to red oak vacant land N. 20 E. to a persimon vacant land S. 50 E. to a hickory corner and was originally granted to Thomas Gordon November 6th, 1786, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Murphey, Rebeecah Murphey (by mark). Proved by Ephraim Liles Jun. r before Samuel E. Kenner J.P. July 21st, 1798. Recorded August 13th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

13 November 7th, 1797. Deed. Robert Johnson and Sarah, his wife, of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to William Plunkit of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 Currency. 33 acres on the head of Davises Beaverdam and being part of a plantation or tract of land containing 400 acres originally granted to James Johnson August 14th, 1770 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Robert Johnson (by mark), Sarah Johnson (by mark). Witnesses: John Plunkit, Jesse Johnson, George Goggans. Recorded August 13th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

14 May 26th, 1798. Deed. Richard Darby and Elizabeth, his wife, of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Lewis Hogg of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 500 acres on the north side of Enoree River on Dry Creek, bounded on land of Littleton at a red oak thence to a pine station to a black jack thence to a red oak to a post oak corner to land of Joel Chandler and Neighbors S.E. to a dogwood station 73, 38, 50 to a W. oak corner S.W. to a red oak S.E. 75, 38, 50 post oak station and pine corner thence to a post oak station S.W. 15, 56 to a red oak station thence to a red oak corner to the beginning, originally granted to John Kelly, from Kelly to the within Darby and from Darby to Lewis Hogg. Signed: Richard Darby (by mark), Elizabeth Darby (by mark). Witnesses: Jesse Chandler (by mark), John Hogg, William Darby (by mark). Proved by Jesse Chandler before Samuel E. Kenner J.P. July 19th, 1798. Recorded August 13th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

March 8th, 1798. Deed. Samuel Waites of the County of Newberry & state of South Carolina to William Seigler of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 80 acres on the waters of Buffalow Creek, being part of 158 acre tract of land originally granted to Samuel Waites March 6th, 1786, bounded N.E. by land of John Harmon, S.E. by land of William Holman, S.E. by vacant land. Signed: Samuel Waites (by mark). Witnesses: William Harrel (by mark), Thomas Donnon. Recorded August 13th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

July 20th, 1797. Deed. James Caldwell of the County of Newberry & State of South Carolina to Patrick Martin of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration £ 15 sterling. 100 acres on the drains of second creek in the said county, bounded N.W. on said tract (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Caldwell. Witnesses: Edward Finch J.P. James Hutchinson, William M. Crow. Recorded August 13th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

July 8th, 1798. Deed. David Reeder of Laurens County in the state aforesaid to Daniel Reeder of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration \$45. 75 acres, being part of a tract of land granted unto the said David and Daniel Reeder by Simon Reeder, on the waters of Kings Creek, a branch of Enoree, in Newberry County, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: David Reeder. Witnesses: Stephen Tear (by mark), Richard Tear. Recorded August 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

May 3rd, 1798. Deed. Elijah Lake of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Maxedon Jun. r of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 100 acres in the county of Newberry, beginning at a hickory running N. to line of John Maxedon N. to land of David Ferguson and Andrew Hunter, W. on land of Nathaniel Davis, then on land of Caldwell to the beginning. Signed: Elijah Lake, Jane Lake (by mark). Witnesses: T.W. Wadlington, Martha Maxedon, John Bottoms (by mark). Proved by John Bottoms before Samuel E. Kenner J.P. June 29th, 1798. Recorded August 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

#### South Carolina Newberry County.

Certify that Thomas Clark and Charity Campbell was married together on the fourth day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety seven; Certified by me  
Providence Williams J.P.  
A true record of the original. August 14th, 1798.  
Attest.  
Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

#### /Full Copy/

August 25th, 1772. Release (preceded by Lease). Isaac Horsey, planter, and Mary, his wife, of Second Creek in Berkley County in the province of South Carolina to Samuel Lonsam of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 300 S.C. Currency. 150 acres on Second Creek in Berkley County, bounded N.W. by land of Phillip Hale & part by vacant land, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to Margareta Bomgardner, at that time the widow of Muller, deceased, since she has intermarried with the said Clement Bomgardner, June 4th, 1759. Signed: Isaac Horsey (by mark), Mary Horsey (by mark). Witnesses: John Lindsey Jun. r, William Hilburn (by mark), Samuel Duncan. Proved by John Lindsey before Samuel Cannon J.P. August 24th, 1772. Recorded August 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

September 3rd, 1765. Release (preceded by Lease). Clement Bomgardner and Margareta, his wife, of the province of South Carolina and County of Newberry on Second Creek to Isaac Horsey, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 Currency. 150 acres on Second Creek in Berkley County, bounded N.W. by land of Phillip Hale and part by vacant land, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to Margareta Bomgardner at that time the widow of Muller, deceased, since she has intermarried with the said Clement Bomgardner, June 4th, 1759 (more fully described



by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Clement Bomgardinner (by mark), Margaretta Bomgardinner. Witnesses: John Moncrieff, George Wood. Proved by George Wood before Charles Woodmasson September 4th, 1765. Recorded September 11th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

27 September 8th, 1798. Deed. Jacob Brown of the District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina, late Master in the first Virginia Regiment on Continental establishment; to Abijah O'Neal of the district and state aforesaid. Consideration \$1200. Several tracts of land obtained or to be obtained by my military Warrant No. 630 says three thousand one hundred ten and two thirds acres and also several warrants numbered as follows, viz: 3347-3350-3351-3352-3353 & 3349. Signed: Jacob Brown. Witnesses: Squire Lonam, Samuel Kelly Jun.r. Proved by Samuel Kelly before Fred. k Nance September 10th, 1798. Recorded September 11th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C. N.C.

28 September 3rd, 1798. Deed. Squire Lonam of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to William Rutherford of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$500. 150 acres in the County of Newberry on Second Creek the waters of Broad River, joining lands of Philip Hayle and vacant land, originally granted to Margaretta Muller June 4th, 1759 and was conveyed by her to Isaac Horsey dec'd and from the said Isaac Horsey was conveyed unto the father of the said Squire Lonam, heir at law. Signed: Squire Lonam. Witnesses: Fred. k Nance J.P. R. Brown J.N.C. Recorded September 11th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

29 Sept. 6th, 1798. Deed. Joseph Caldwell of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Marmaduke Goate of the state and County aforesaid. Consideration: not given. Piece of land being a part of a tract of land known by the Tea Table Rock Plantation joining lands of Goodwins conveyed from him to Simon Reeder running on to the line of David Boyd S.E. Coast 53 poles to a branch thence along the said branch holding the spring within the lines to an ash 42 poles from thence to the beginning corner 32 poles to a stone. Signed: Joseph Caldwell. Witnesses: John B. Mitchell, Moses Goate, Elizabeth Goate. Proved by John B. Mitchell before Fred. k Nance J.P. Sept. 8th, 1798. Recorded 11th Sept. 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

30 July 28th, 1795. Release (preceded by Lease). Azariah Pugh of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Pugh of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 60 sterling. 145 acres, it being part of a 205 acre tract of land on the waters of Bush River in the county aforesaid originally granted to Enoch Smith December 4th, 1786, recorded in Secretaries Office in Grant Book P.P.P. page 251 and was transferred unto the said Azariah Pugh by Lease and Release bearing date 14th October 1794, which is recorded in Clerk's Office at Newberry Court House in Deed Book G, said land bounded N. & E. by land of William Aspinell, S.E. by land of Joseph Scott and John Mills and West by the remaining part of the said tract (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Azariah Pugh. Witnesses: Samuel M. C. Quirns, Reason Reagan, Richard Clegg. Proved by Richard Clegg before Peter Julien J.P. July 30th, 1795. Recorded 29th, September 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

34 July 7th, 1792. Release (preceded by Lease). Christian Leitner of Lexington County in the state of South Carolina, yeoman, to Charles Bundrick of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 224 acres of land, 188 acres originally granted to Christopher Leitner October 20th, 1752 & 36 acres being part of a tract Christopher Leitner granted to Michael Leitner dec'd. 224 acres was properly transferred into the possession of Michael Leitner deceased and was intested unto the said Christian Leitner being heir at law to his fathers estate, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Christian Leitner. Witnesses: Michael Dickert Sen.r, George Betsler, Jacob Fulmer. Proved by Michael Dickert Sen.r before John Adam Summer J.P. July 7th, 1792. Recorded October 4th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

August 20th, 1787. Deed of Gift. John Adam Sitzler of the County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to George Adam Sitzler, blacksmith, son of said John Adam Sitzler, planter, of the same place. 100 acres, originally granted unto Catharine Sitzler and properly transferred into the possession of the said John Adam Sitzler by the said Catharine Sitzler by way of Lease and Release bearing date October 27th, 1788, in the County of Berkeley in the fork between Broad and Saluda rivers on a small branch of Cowpen Creek the waters of Broad River, bounded N.E. by land of George Rianer and part by land of Jacobson and W. by land of Charles Seigler and vacant land, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Adam Sitzler. Witnesses: Jacob Fulmer, Jacob Fulmer, William Fulmer. Proved by William Fulmer, April 17th, 1797, before John Adam Summer J.P. Recorded October 9th, 1798. Fred. k Nance CC.

#### State of South Carolina Newberry County.

Personally appeared Michael Dickert Sen.r before me David Ruff who being duly sworn on the Holy Evangelist of Almighty God deposeth and sayeth on his oath that he this deponent made or drew a certain Lease and Release between John Kountz, Catharine Countz and John Adam Setzler for one hundred acres of land in the year one thousand seven hundred and seventy and that this deponent further sayeth that the said titles were proved before him this Dep.t in the same above mentioned year and further saith not. Sworn to before me this 8th day of Jan'y 1796. David Ruff J.P.

Michael Dickert Sen.r

A true record of the original affidavitt, October 9th, 1798.

Attest, Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

Memorandum, also came personally before me Adam Keller who being duly sworn on the Holy Evangelist of Almighty God deposeth and sayeth on his oath to the best of his knowledge that he was personally present and did see John Kountz and Catharine his wife sign seal and deliver a certain Lease and Release unto John Adam Setzler in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy and that he this deponent subscribed his mark to the said titles as a witness thereto and further saith not, Sworn to before me this 8th day of January 1796. David Ruff J.P.

Adam/his/X/mark/Keller.

A true record of the original affidavit this 9th day of October 1798. Attest. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

#### [ Full Copy/

March 12th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Charles Clack of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to David Bozman of the aforesaid County and state. Consideration £ 40 sterling. One negro girl slave about nine years of age named Chat. Signed: Charles Clack (by mark). Witnesses: James Hill, John Hill. Proved by John Hill before Robert Gilliam J.P. September 28th, 1798. Recorded October 9th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

August 28th, 1798. Deed. Simon Reeder of Pendleton County in the state aforesaid to Marmaduke Goate of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration \$214.28.6 mills. 100 acres on the waters of Gilders creek being a part of a tract of land granted unto John Goodwin, bounded by land of James Spence, Moses Goate, Joseph Caldwell, Jacob Buzzard and David Boyd, a small branch in said plantation being the dividing between James Spence and the said premises. Signed: Simon Reeder, Lucynda Reeder (by Mark). Witnesses: Robert M. cLees, John Woodall. Proved by Robert M. cLees before Fred. k Nance J.P. October 8th, 1798. Recorded October 9th, 1798. Frederick Nance C.N.C.

August 18th, 1798. Deed. Robert Johnson of the State of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Charles Scott of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$200. 50 acres in the District of Ninety Six on a branch of Little River called Davises Beaverdam, granted unto James Johnson August 14th, 1773, beginning on a persimmon tree and running S.E. 25 degrees to a lightwood corner, N.E. 15 degrees to a post oak, S.E. 75 degrees to a black jack, N.E. 15 degrees with the original line to a white oak and North 85 degrees West to a pine corner S.E. 12 degrees with a straight course to the beginning on the said persimmon tree. Signed: Robert Johnson. Witnesses: John Mangum, Jesse Johnson, Daniel Goggans. Proved by and recorded before R. Brown J.N.C. October 15th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

May 4th, 1784. Release (preceded by Lease). Mary Keller, Ann King, Elizabeth Keller, Dorothy Keller and Mary Keller Jun.r, all of the District of Orangeburgh and province of South Carolina to Richard Strother of the District of Ninety Six and province aforesaid. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 450 acres in the District of Ninety Six, originally granted to Johannes Keller October 19th, 1749, on Hans Creek, bounded by vacant lands (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Mary Keller (by mark), Ann King (by mark), Elizabeth Keller (by mark) Dorothy Keller (by mark) Mary Keller. Witnesses: David Crum, Michael Bradley, John Beater. Proved by David Crum before James Carmichael J.P. July 7th, 1798. Recorded October 15th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

June 5th, 1789. Release (preceded by Lease). Richard Strother and Delila, his wife, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Isaiah Shirer of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 225 sterling. 225 acres in the fork between Broad and Saluda Rivers on Hans Creek in the County aforesaid, bounded N. by land of Joseph Lloyd and of the estate of Michael Leitner Esquire deceased, West by land of the estate of the said Michael Leitner and John Sweetenburgh, South by land of James Daugherty and East by the original survey, being the North west part of a 450 acre tract of land in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on Hans Creek originally granted to Johannes Keller August 17th, 1751, and whereas the said Johannes Keller died intestate and without will and the said 450 acres devolved into the possession of Mary Keller, Ann King, Elizabeth Keller, Dorothy Keller and Mary Keller Jun.r, heirs of the said Johannes Keller deceased and whereas the said Mary Keller, Ann King, Elizabeth Keller, Dorothy Keller and Mary Keller Jun.r by their joint Indenture of Lease and Release conveyed the same unto Richard Strother bearing date May 4th, 1784. Signed: Richard Strother. D. Strother. Witnesses: John Buchanan Senr., Jonathan Pratt, Peter Dickert. Proved by Peter Dickert before David Ruff J.P. Feb. y 8th, 1796. Recorded October 20th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

State of South Carolina (to Richard Craig of the other part/ Know all men by these Presents that I Richard Watts of the county/ of Newberry and state aforesaid Sheriff of the one part, Witnesseth that this is the second title made to a certain tract of land containing one hundred and fifty acres more or less the first titles bearing date the first Saturday in June one thousand seven hundred and ninety five being in the house of said Craig consumed by fire, sometime in the month of November one thousand seven hundred and ninety Six as will appear by an affidavit of said Craigs on the back hereof, Whereas by virtue of Piere Facias from the court of Newberry County at the suit of William Malone Treasurer of said county against Philimon B. Waters directed to the Sheriff of said county which execution was duly entered in Sheriff Office the said Richard Watts did enter upon and seize under the said execution a certain tract of land containing one hundred and fifty acres more or less and hath such shapes forms and marks as a platt hereunto annexed represents and after notice of the intended sale of said land on the day aforesaid did openly expose the same to sale to the highest bidder for ready money at the court house aforesaid and the said land being so exposed was struck off to the said William Craig for the sum of six pounds five shilling sterling he being the highest bidder for the same, Witnesseth that the said Richard Strawther for and in consideration of the said sum of six pounds five shillings sterling to him in hand well and truly paid by the said William Craig the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath

granted bargained and sold unto the said William Craig & to his heirs and assigns forever all that tract of land laying in the county aforesaid on the waters of Bush River on Halls branch with the appurtenances thereunto belonging and all the right title interest claim or demand which the said Waters at the time of the said sale had in or to the same and the reversion & reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof, to have and to hold the said tract of land together with all and singular the houses and improvements to the said William Craig his heirs and assigns forever, In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal this seventh day of November one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight, Witness present Nimrod Chiles Robert A. Cunningham Richard Watts Sheriff.

N.B. this Deed was executed in my presence.

James Mayson J.N.C.

Newberry County,

Personally appeared before me William Craig Esq. who being duly sworn on the Holy Evangelist depose and sayeth that a certain deed for one hundred and fifty seven acres of land mentioned in the above Deed was consumed by fire when his dwelling house was burnt in November 1796 to the best of his this deponents belief, Sworn before me this 7th November 1798. James Mayson J.N.C. W. Craig.

A true record of the original Deed the 12th of November 1798.

Attest, Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

[ Full Copy/

October 15th, 1798. Bill of Sale. William Satterwhite Sheriff of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Craig of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 1 negro fellow named Daniel (which said negro was taken up and sold agreeable to an Act of the General Assembly of this state made & provided for Runaway negroes). Signed: W. Satterwhite Sheriff N.D. Witnesses: Fred. k Nance J.P., James Spearman. Recorded November 12th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

February 2nd, 1796. Deed. Isaiah Shirer of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina, labourer, to Robert Neely of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 S.C. Currency. 161 acres being the North West part of a plantation or tract of land containing 450 acres, originally granted unto Johannes Keller 27th August 1751 recorded in Secretaries Office in Book N.N. page 143 & the said Johannes Keller (also John Keller) died intestate and without will the said 450 acres of land devolved on Mary Keller, Anne King, Elizabeth Keller, Dorothy Keller and Mary Keller Jun.r as Co. heirs of the said deceased and the aforesaid Co. heirs conveyed the same into the possession of Richard Strother by way of Lease and Release bearing date May 4th, 1784 and the said Richard Strother and Delila his wife conveyed the same unto Isaiah Shirer by way of Lease & Release bearing date June 5th, 1789, in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on Hans Creek bounded N. by land of Joseph Lloyd & of the estate of Michael Leitner Esquire, W. by land of Michael Leitner and John Sweetenburgh, S. by land of James Daugherty & E. on the remaining part of the original survey. Signed: Isaiah Shirer, Elizabeth Shirer (by mark). Witnesses: Jesse Buchanan, James Neely, John Stigall. Proved by James Neely before David Ruff J.P. October 5th, 1798. Recorded November 12th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

March 19th, 1798. Deed. Isaac Cook of Union County in the state of South Carolina to James Insko of the county of Newberry & State of South Carolina. Consideration £ 60 sterling. 116 acres, adjoining lands of the original survey of Stephen Elmore, Phebe Coppock, & vacant land laid out to Benjamin Pearson and on land of Jacob Brooks, was originally granted to Robert Milhous October 31st, 1769 and devolved to Sarah Milhous (now Cook she being heir of the said Robert Milhous deceased.) Signed: Isaac Cook (by mark). Witnesses: Fred. k Nance J.P. Robert Malone. Recorded November 12th, 1798.



Ms  
59 March 29th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Roderick M. Daniel, Carpenter, of the  
60 state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to John M. Morris, Merchant, of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Twenty Six specie dollars. One black and white cow and black yearling calf, one black year old calf and one sorrel mare, two heifers and one black no horned cow and spotted year old calf. Signed: Roderick M. Daniel. Witnesses: Ezekiah Speak, Ann Aythison (by mark). Recorded 12th, November 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

61 December 15th, 1795. Deed. James Hathorn to Levi Fowler, both of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina. Consideration £ 60 sterling. 300 acres on Patterson Creek a branch of Broad River & was originally granted to the said David Hathorn October 30th, 1772 and conveyed by him unto the said James Hathorn, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Hathorn. Witnesses: Thomas Duckett, Andrew Hamilton. Recorded 12th, November 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

62 October 19th, 1795. Release (preceded by Lease). John Simpson,  
63 merchant, of the County of Laurence and state of South Carolina to Joseph Keys of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid, planter. Consideration £ 78 10 shillings sterling. 350 acres but by a resurvey 278 acres, in the District of Ninety Six on the west side of Bush River, granted to James Wright September 15th, 1775 and by the said James Wright and Rebekah, his wife, conveyed to William Downs on the 21st, Sept. r 1775 and by him conveyed to John Simpson Nov. r 9th, 1792, by his administrators the said Daniel O'Hare and Peter Bonnetheau. Signed: John Simpson. Witnesses: Robert Hayes, Charles Jones, James Hayes. Recorded November 12th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

64 September 19th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Owen Flinn of the town of Suffolk and state of Virginia to Isaac Davenport of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: Five Hundred and Fifty Dollars. 1 negro slave named Milly and two children Viz, Silvey & Jack. Signed: O. Flinn. Witnesses: Caleb Lindsey, David Waldrop. Proved by David Waldrop before Providence Williams J.P. October 17, 1798. Recorded November 12th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

65 January 26th, 1797. Deed. George Stoudemayer and Margaret, his  
66 wife, of the District of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina; to William Zeagler of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 72 acres, being part of a tract of land granted to Sam. l Waits March 6th, 1786 for 188 acres and recorded in Secretaries Office in Book H.H.H.H. page 230. Signed: George Stoudemayer (by mark) Margaret Stoudemayer (by mark). Witnesses: J.H. Houseal, John Fulmer, William Houseal J.P. Recorded November 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

67 December 8th, 1794. Release (preceded by Lease). Samuel Waits,  
68 planter, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina;  
69 to George Stoudemire of the County of Orangeburgh and state of  
70 South Carolina. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 72 acres, being part of 188 acres originally granted to Sam. l Waits, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book H.H.H.H. page 230, being in the County of Newberry on the waters of Saluda River and bounded by land of Col. Waters running along a fence to a stake a straight course to a pine corner between that and Samuel Waits then to a gum corner on line of Martin Kinard (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Samuel Waits. Witnesses: Mick White, William Holman. Proved by Mick White before W.m Houseal J.P. March 14th, 1795. Recorded Nov. r 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

71 Feb. y 4th, 1794. Release (preceded by Lease). Gasper Byerly Sen. r  
72 of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to  
73 Sybard Byerly of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 50 acres being the N.W. part of a 100 acres tract (the 100 acres being part of a 250 acre tract of land originally granted unto Conrod Shirer August 27th, 1751 and recorded in Secretaries Office in Book N.N. folio 130 and conveyed by lease and Release bearing date February 23th, 1767 unto Gasper Byerly), bounded S.W. by land of Jacob Fry, S.E. by land of Kitsinger and N.E. by said tract (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Gasper Byerly (by mark). Mary Byerly (by mark).

Witnesses: George Oster (by mark), Adam Byerly, Martin Byerly (by mark). Proved by Martin Byerly before John Hampton January 17th, 1795. Recorded Dec. r 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

October 26th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Mary Byerly of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Sipert Byerly of the aforesaid place. Consideration not given. 1 negro boy named Peter. Signed: Mary Byerly (by mark). Witnesses: Peter Dickert, George Oster (by mark). Proved by Peter Dickert before W.m Houseal J.P. Dec. r 6th, 1798. Recorded 14th, Dec. r 1798. Attest, Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

1798. Deed. Jonathan Taylor of the District of Ninety Six & County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to George Abernathy of the aforesaid place, farmer. Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. 160 acres of land, being part of a 200 acre tract of land originally granted to Philip Rivers August 19th, 1768 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Jonathan Taylor. Witnesses: John Abernathy, Thomas Coppock, Abraham Large (by mark). Recorded December 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

October 10th, 1798. Bill of Sale. James Campbell of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Charity Patterson of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration £ 60 specie. 1 negro girl named Sal twelve years old. Signed: James Campbell. Witnesses: John Bennett, Jacob King.

October 11th 1798. Settled with Charity Patterson and she received a negro girl and boy in pay from James Campbell in full the boy whose name is Will and as stamp paper could not be got it is agreed by both parties that writings that is entered into by the said parties bearing date with this shall stand good till entered on stamp paper. Witness our hands  
John B. Bennett  
Jacob King  
James Campbell  
Charity Patterson.

Proved by Jacob King before John Speake J.P. November 5th, 1798. Recorded Dec. r 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

November 14th, 1798. Deed. William Craig of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Capt. John Wilson and Samuel M. Ognera, both of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: One hundred and fifty Dollars. Two tracts of land in the said County (Viz), One tract containing 100 acres near Newberry Court House purchased from Andrew and William McGlamery as will more fully appear reference being had to a Deed made to the said Craig dated January 3rd, 1798 and recorded in the Clerks Office of said County Book D. page 378, also, One tract containing 150 acres on Halls Branch purchased at Sheriff's sale as will more fully appear reference being had to a Deed from Richard Watts to the said Craig recorded in Book E. page 52 and dated November 7th, 1798. Signed: W.m Craig. Witnesses: Arthur Carmichael, Christian Hope. Proved by Christian Hope before John Livingston J.P. December 5th, 1798. Recorded December 14th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

November 12th, 1798. Deed. Jacob King of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to John Phillips of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 50 specie. 105 acres, it being a tract of land granted to Jacob King, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book F. page 247, primitively containing 115 acres but now made less by ten acres of land granted to Levi Fowler, in the Ninety Six District on the south side of Patterson Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Jacob King. Witnesses: F. Foster, Lewis Bennett. Proved by Lewis Bennett before John Speake J.P. Nov. r 12th, 1798. Recorded Dec. r 10th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

November 12th, 1798. Deed. Jacob King of the County of Newberry & state of South Carolina to Levi Fowler of the said place. Consideration £ 10 specie. 10 acres, being part of 115 acre tract originally granted Jacob King, recorded in Book F. No. 5 page 247, on the N.W. side of said tract in District of Ninety Six. Signed: Jacob King. Witnesses: Lewis Bennett, John B. Bennett. Recorded Dec. r 19th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.



Ms  
82 June 25th, 1798. Deed. William Lindsey of the County of Newberry &  
85 State of South Carolina to Edmund Lindsey of the aforesaid County  
and State. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 50 acres, being part of a  
tract of land granted to James Campbell containing 203 acres &  
laid out in the S.W. corner of the tract of 203 acres, beginning at  
a post oak 3 X 0.5 m. corner of James Kincards survey East with line  
of James Campbell to a stake 3 X 20.00 thence N. 2 E. to a stake  
3 X 25.00 thence W. to a stake 3 X 20.00 with line of said Kincard  
S. 2 W. to the beginning. Signed: William Lindsey. Witnesses: Jacob  
Lindsey (by mark) Patrick Hallad, George Hagood, George Hows (by mark).  
Proved by Jacob Lindsey before John Speak J.P. December 18th, 1798.  
Recorded Dec. r 19th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

84 June 13th, 1798. Deed. Richard Johnson and Mary Johnson, his wife,  
85 of the state of South Carolina and District of Ninety Six to  
William Pitts of the aforesaid state and District. Consideration  
£ 30 sterling. 50 acres in the County of Newberry on the waters  
of Sandy Run, it being part of 100 acres originally granted to John  
Pitts August 14th, 1772 and conveyed by said John Pitts to William  
Johnson by indenture bearing date May 14th, 1775 and the said  
Richard Johnson became possessed of the said plantation by virtue  
of being heir at law to his father William Johnson deceased; the  
said 50 acres beginning on a post oak on the original line adjoining  
land of Daniel M. Daniel and from that corner a straight line to  
the fork of the branch up the north prong of the said branch being  
the line until it strikes the original line and corners on an  
Ash of the old survey (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation not given). Signed: Richard Johnson, Mary Johnson  
(by mark). Witnesses: Jacob Crosswhite, Stephen Johnson, William  
Johnson. Proved by Jacob Crosswhite before Charles Griffin J.P.  
June 30th, 1798. Recorded Dec. r 21st, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

86 October 29th, 1798. Deed. George Elliott and Sarah Elliott, his wife,  
to William Johnson, all of the District of Ninety Six and state  
of South Carolina. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 100 acres in  
the County of Newberry on the waters of Little River, bounded S.W.  
by land of Charles Pitts, all other sides by vacant land (more  
fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: George Elliott (by mark), Sailey Elliott (by mark).  
Witnesses: William Pitts, William Elliott, Mary Elliott. Proved by  
William Pitts before Charles Griffin J.P. December 21st, 1798.  
Recorded Dec. r 24th, 1798. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

87 William Halle Ear mark is as follows (Viz), a smooth crop and a  
slit in the right ear and a slit in the left.

William Hall  
A true record of the original mark Dec. r 24th, 1798.  
Attest, Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

Thomas Halle Ear mark is as follows (Viz) two slits and the middle  
piece cut out half way down in the right ear and an under keel in  
the left.

Thomas Hall  
A true record of the original mark December 24th, 1798.  
Attest, Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

/ Full Copy/

88 South Carolina  
Orangeburgh District  
Winton County, the 20th day of the 12th month 1791.  
This is to certify to all people that I have set a mulattar woman  
named June Wilson free with all her children.  
Evidence by  
Sarah Pemberton  
John Pemberton.  
Isaiah Pemberton.  
Proved by Sarah Pemberton before Elisha Ford J.P. December 14th,  
1796.  
A true record of the original Instrument of Writing Dec. r 26th,  
1798.

Attest,  
Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

/ Full Copy/

February 3rd, 1794. Release (preceded by Lease). Gasper Byerly  
Senr. of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina,  
planter, to Martin Byerly of the aforesaid place, planter.  
Consideration £ 100 sterling. 100 acres, being the N.E. part of  
a 200 acre tract of land originally granted August 25th, 1751 unto  
Jacob Hofner in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers opposite to  
Saxegotha Township, bounded on all sides by vacant land on one of  
the branches of Broad River, plat and grant recorded in Secretaries  
Office in Book N.N.N. folio 137 and conveyed by the said Jacob  
Jofner unto Gasper Byerly by way of Lease and Release bearing date  
March 18th, 1751, recorded in Auditor Gen. l Office of South Carolina  
in Book C. No. 7 page 46. Signed: Gasper Byerly (by mark). Mary  
Byerly (by mark). Witnesses: George Oster (by mark), Adam Byerly,  
Sybard Byerly (by mark). Proved by Sybard Byerly before John  
Hampton January 17th, 1795. Recorded January 8th, 1799. Fred. k Nance  
C.N.C.

January 15th, 1799. Power of Attorney. Mary Edwards (widow of  
John Edwards deceased) of the state of South Carolina and County  
of Newberry to William Smith of the State of Kentucky and County  
of Warren. Signed: Mary Edwards (by mark). Witnesses: Gabriel H.  
Davis, James Davis, Elisha Brooks. Recorded January 17th, 1799.  
Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

December 28th, 1796. Deed. James Golding and William Golding of  
the County of Laurens and District of Ninety Six in the state of  
South Carolina, grandsons and heirs of James M. O'Gill deceased to  
Gabril H. Davis of the state of Virginia and County of Frederick.  
Consideration £ 100 Virginia Currency. 207 acres of land in the  
County of Brederick in the state of Virginia on a creek called  
Hoggs Creek whereon David Davis formerly lived and where the said  
Gabril H. Davis now lives, bounded by land of Adam Hart, Gasper Renker  
Sarah Derlington and John Fainton, being one moiety of a tract of  
land originally granted to said M. O'Gill, the other moiety was sold  
to Adam Hart. Signed: James Golding, William Golding. Witnesses: R.  
Brown, Edward Edwards, James Davis. Recorded January 17th, 1799.  
Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

September 2nd, 1778. Release (preceded by Lease). Thomas Wile of  
the District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina to  
George Pemberton of the District of Ninety Six and state of South  
Carolina. Consideration £ 200 S.C. Currency. 100 acres in Craven  
County near Bush River, bounded S.E. by land of Henry Wile and  
S.W. by land of John Brooks, all other sides by vacant land begin-  
ning at a white oak 3 X runs N. 70 degrees E. 31 chains 62 links to  
a stake w.t 3 X thence S. 20 degrees E. 31 chains 62 links to a  
stake w.t 3 X thence S. 70 degrees W. 31 chains 62 links to a  
Hickory w.t 3 X thence N. 20 degrees W. 31 chains 62 links to the  
beginning corner. Signed: Thomas Wyley. Witnesses: Henry Wyley, W. m  
Harvey. Recorded January 17th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

January 5th, 1799. Deed. Thomas Pemberton of the District of  
Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina to George Pemberton of  
the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five Hundred Dollars.  
125 acres on the waters of Broad River called Mathis Creek,  
which plantation was willed to me the said Thomas Pemberton by  
the last will and Testament of my father Isaiah Pemberton deceased  
and it being a moiety of a tract of land that was granted to James  
Walker Moore August 24th, 1770, recorded in Auditors Office in  
Book K. No. 10 page 230, bounded N.W. and N.E. by land of Robert  
Evans and N.E. by land of John Brooks and vacant land, all other  
sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Pemberton. Witnesses:  
Jesse Reeder, Thomas Weeks (by mark). Proved by Jesse Reeder  
before Wittenhall Warner J.P. January 5th, 1799. Relinquishment of  
interest in the estate unto the said George Pemberton by Easter  
Pemberton before Wittenhall Warner J.P. January 5th, 1799.  
Recorded January 20th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

Ms  
103 June 20th, 1791. Release (preceded by Lease). John Ruth of the  
104 County of Edgefield and state of South Carolina, planter, to Henry  
105 Werts of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter.  
106 Consideration £ 20 sterling. 450 acres, originally granted to John  
Ruth, recorded in Secretaries Office in Grant Book B. No. 5 page 243,  
in the district of Ninety Six in the County of Edgefield on the  
waters of Big Creek a branch of Saluda River, bounded N. 40 W. 45 on  
land of Benjamin O'bannions N. 50 E. 14 and N. 50 W. 14 by land of the  
heirs of John Hgdon S. 75 E. 34 and N. 30 E. 27 by land of Sherwood  
Corley S. 55 E. 52 on land of William Hall S. 54 W. 105 on old survey.  
Signed: John Ruth. Witnesses: Thomas Hughes, Adrine Witt (by mark).  
Proved by Adrine Witt before W. m. Houseal January 1st, 1799. Recorded  
February 20th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C. N. C.

107 November 2nd, 1787. Release (preceded by Lease). Laurence Rikert  
108 of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to  
109 Henry Werts of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 20 S. C.  
Currency. 100 acres, bounded N. E. by land of Andrew Myers and John  
Fellers and Singley and being part of a 200 acre tract of land  
originally granted February 11th, 1775 unto Laurence Rikert in  
Greenville County on the south side of Broad River on the waters of Grim  
Creek, bounded N. E. by land of Andrew Myers and John Fellers, S. E.  
by land of Andrew Bowers and N. W. by land of Singley, Laurence Rikert  
and all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat re-  
ferred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book  
O. O. O. page 37). Signed: Laurence Rikert (by mark). Witnesses: W. m.  
Houseal, Adam Houseal. Proved by William Houseal before John Hampton  
J. P. Quo. April 25th, 1791. Recorded 20th, February 1799. Fred. k Nance  
C. N. C.

110 September 23rd, 1794. Deed. Jacob Singley and Isabella, his wife, of  
111 the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Henry Werts  
of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration £ 50 sterling.  
45 acres in the state and County aforesaid in the fork of Broad &  
Saluda Rivers, it being part of a 300 acre tract of land originally  
granted to Herman Houffer January 9th, 1755, recorded in Secretaries  
Office in Book B. F. page 288, said 45 acres beginning at a pine 3 X 6  
m. N. W. 20 degrees 32 chains 45 links to Stake 3 X 6 m. thence N. W.  
70 degrees to stake 3 X 14 chains thence N. E. 20 degrees to stake  
3 X new 32 chains 45 links thence S. E. 70 degrees to the beginning  
pine 3 X 6 m. Signed: Jacob Singley (by mark), Isabella Singley (by  
mark). Witnesses: Michael Kinard, Jacob Long (by mark), Martin Cook  
(by mark). Proved by Jacob Long before William Houseal J. P. January  
1st, 1799. Recorded February 20th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C. N. C.

112 November 27th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Henry Gissendence, planter, of the  
state of South Carolina to John Miller of Charleston, merchant.  
Consideration £ 60 sterling. 1 negro slave Isaac. Signed: Henry  
Gissendence. Witnesses: James Hueston, Jeremiah Brown. Recorded 20th,  
February 1799. Fred. k Nance C. N. C.

Charleston Decem. r 6th, 1798.

I Will warrant the within Bill of Sale to be good and sufficient  
to Daniel Davault of my right and claims of the within negro named  
Isaac, done in the presence of  
Robert Cameron  
Jeremiah Brown

for my Papa John Miller  
E. Miller.

/ Full Copy /

113 May 20th, 1788. Deed. Peter Stroser of the state of Georgia and County  
114 of Wilks to John Williams Jun. r of the state of South Carolina and  
County of Laurens. Consideration £ 100 S. C. Currency. 200 acres in the  
County of Newberry in the fork of Little River and Mudlick Creek,  
originally granted to Stephen Screech ~~18th, 1766~~ and conveyed  
from the said Screech by way of Lease and Release bearing date March  
26th, 1770 to the said Peter Stroser. (more fully described by plat  
referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Peter Stroser (by  
mark). Witnesses: B. Smith, William Hammett J. P. Proved by B.  
Smith before John Sims J. P. February 3rd, 1798. Recorded February  
20th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C. N. C.

Ms  
June 25th, 1791. Release (preceded by Lease). Alexander Cothran  
115 of the District of Ninety Six and County of Newberry and state of  
116 South Carolina; to Samuel Brown of the County, district and state  
117 aforesaid. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 357 acres, granted to  
the said Alexander Cothran September 5th, 1785, bounded S. W. 50  
degrees red oak 3.51.50 pine adjoining land of John Jay N. W. 25.31.  
51. by land of Joseph Reagan S. W. 65.27.50 new 40.27 N. E. 50 by  
vacant land S. E. 50.63 by land of Enos Elleman, (more fully described  
by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Alexander  
Cothran, Hester Cothran. Witnesses: Richard Thompson, Elizabeth  
Elleman (by mark). Proved by Richard Thompson before Fred. k Nance  
J. P. February 7th, 1799. Recorded February 20th, 1799. Fred. k Nance  
C. N. C.

December 18th, 1794. Release (preceded by Lease). William M. cDowell 118  
of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Samuel 119  
Brown of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 125 120  
acres in the county of Newberry in the state of South Carolina on 121  
a small branch of Bush River bounded S. E. by land of William Murdock  
and S. W. by land of Samuel Dunkin and West by land of William  
Gillam, all other sides bounded by land of Zimri Gaunt and Walter  
Harbirt, it being part of a tract of land containing 250 acres  
formerly granted to Peter Ruble March 22nd, 1769 and conveyed by the  
said Peter Ruble unto William M. cDowell. Signed: William M. cDowell,  
Susanna M. cDowell (by mark). Witnesses: Richard Thompson, Jehu  
Imman, Peter Lester (by mark). Proved by Richard Thompson before  
Fred. k Nance J. P. February 7th, 1799. Recorded February 20th, 1799.  
Fred. k Nance C. N. C.

#### The State of South Carolina

Know all men by these presents that I Thomas Campbell Sen. r of the  
County of Newberry and state aforesaid (planter) am held and firmly  
bound unto William Hare in the just and lawful sum of five hundred  
dollars for which payment to be well and truly made I do bind myself  
my heirs, Executors and administrators and assigns firmly by  
these presents, Sealed with my seal and dated this tenth day of  
January in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and  
ninety eight and in the twenty second year of the Independence of  
the United States of America,  
The Condition of the above obligation is such that if the above  
bound Thomas Campbell Sen. r his heirs executors administrators or  
assigns or any of them do make good and lawful titles of a certain  
plantation or tract of land whereon the above bound Thomas Campbell  
now lives containing one hundred acres more or less (the same being  
a part of a tract of two hundred acres of land originally granted  
to John Evans and conveyed afterwards to Abraham Wright and Abraham  
Wright conveyed the said Hundred Acres of land to the said Thomas  
Campbell Sen. r unto the above named William Hare (Son of Eyre Hare)  
so that at the decease of the said Thomas Campbell the said  
William Hare shall be lawfully possessed of the said plantation  
together with the premises and appurtenances thereunto belonging  
or in any wise appertaining so that the said William Hare his  
heirs and assigns forever after the deceased of the said Thomas  
Campbell Sen. r may have full possession right and claim unto the  
said plantation and premises thereunto belonging then this  
Obligation to be null and void otherwise to be in full force power  
and virtue in law, Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
John M. cMorries  
James Marshall

Thomas Campbell

Proved by John M. cMorries before John Speake J. P. Nov. r 12th,  
1798.

State of South Carolina,  
Newberry District. Know all men by these presence that I Eyre Hare  
in consideration of the within named Thomas Campbell giving the  
bond within written to my son William Hare for the tract of land  
within mentioned and further that whereas the within named Thomas  
Campbell Sen. r hath agreed that I Eyre Hare do cultivate and  
attend the said plantation during the life of the said Thomas  
Campbell Sen. r I do therefore bind myself to give the said Campbell  
for the rent of the said plantation yearly forty bushels corn, two  
hundred weight of Flour, two hundred weight of good pork and a  
sufficient quantity of fodder, for two cows and a horse for every  
year that I am privileged with the cultivation of the said



plantation during the life of the said Thomas Campbell Sen.r, In  
Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 10th Jan.y 1790.  
In presence of  
John M. Morris  
James Marshall

A true record of the original Bond and agreement February the 21st,  
1799.

Attest, Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

/ Full Copy /

eighteen years ago, and further this deponent sayeth not, Sworn  
to before me this 25th February 1799.  
Fred.k Nance J.P.

Ellenor Large  
(by mark).

A True Record of the Original Affidavitt the 28th February 1799.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

/ Full Copy /

125 December 22nd, 1775. John Caldwell Esquire of the District of Ninety  
126 Six and state of South Carolina to James M. Cool of the aforesaid  
127 district and state. Consideration £ 500 S.C. Currency. 200 acres  
128 in Berkley County on the Beaverdam, bounded on all sides by vacant  
129 land and was originally granted to John Caldwell May 15th, 1770,  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: John Caldwell, Jean Caldwell. Witnesses: Richard Golding,  
John Kitchey, Margaret Kitchey. Proved by Richard Golding before  
Robert Cunningham J.P. Recorded February 28th, 1799. Fred.k Nance  
C.N.C.

126 February 15th, 1777. Release (preceded by Lease). James M. Cool of  
127 the District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina to John  
128 Douglass, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 250 S.C.  
129 Currency. 200 acres of land originally granted to Esquire John  
Caldwell February 15th, 1770 and conveyed by the said John Caldwell  
unto the aforesaid James M. Cool December 22nd, 1775, on the north  
side of Saluda River on the Beaverdam, bounded on all sides by vacant  
land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not  
given). Signed: James M. Cool. Witnesses: Joseph Jay, Thomas Pugh,  
Robert Speer. Proved by Robert Speer before Fred.k Nance J.P. Feb.y  
28th, 1799. Recorded February 28th, 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

130 February 1st, 1799. Deed. Clement Gore of the County of Chester &  
State of South Carolina to Sarah Ragland of the state of South  
Carolina and County of Pendleton. Consideration £ 120. 200 acres,  
being part of a 461 acre tract of land in the County of Newberry  
on the waters of Kings Creek, the said 200 acres being the N.E.  
or lower part of the said tract, bounded by land of Proctor, Thomas  
Morgan and John Goodin and vacant land and extending along said  
Kings Creek to a branch called Dry Branch. Signed: Clement Gore.  
Witnesses: Thomas Lindsey, Samuel Lindsey. Proved by Thomas Lindsey  
before Fred.k Nance J.P. Feb.y 4th, 1799. Recorded 28th, February 1799.  
Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

131 January 12th, 1796. Release (preceded by Lease). Philip Phagins  
132 of Pendleton County and State of South Carolina to David Brooks  
of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina. Consideration  
Fifty Pounds Sterling. 150 acres of land on the waters of Little  
River, bounded N. by land of Joseph Davinport, N.E. by land of Daniel  
Goggans and S. by land of Samuel Williams, all other sides by vacant  
land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not  
given); originally granted to Samuel Powel April 12th, 1771 and  
conveyed by Lease and Release from Samuel Powel to George Goggans  
bearing date May 28th, 1784 and was conveyed by George Goggans by  
way of Lease and Release unto the said Philip Phagins and his wife  
bearing date October 28th, 1784. Signed: Philip Phagins, Ann Phagins  
Witnesses: Daniel Goggans, John Atkison, Abraham Crews. Recorded 28th,  
February 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

133 State of South Carolina  
County of Newberry. Personally appeared before me Frederick Nance  
one of the justices assigned to keep the peace in and for the County  
of Newberry the aforesaid Ellenor Large now the wife of John Large but  
formerly the wife of William Gilliland deceased and made oath as the  
law directs that William Gilliland Jun.r is her son that he was born  
in wedlock of her body during the life time of her late husband W.m  
Gilliland deceased that the said William Gilliland Jun.r her said  
son is the eldest son of them the said Ellenor and William Gilliland  
and that her said husband died the first day of next March will be

State of South Carolina.  
Newberry County.

Know all men by these presents that I Andrew Loretz Minister of  
the Dutch Presbiterian Congregation in Newberry County and other  
places do hereby certify that I have this day Joined Eve Margerite  
Dickert in holy matrimony unto John Folk according to our rule  
and profession, Certified by me this 25rd day of October 1798.  
Witness present  
Peter Dickert  
Michael Dickert Sen.r

Andrew Loretz D.M.

Know all men by these presents that I Joseph Herndon of the County  
of Wilks in the state of North Carolina doth constitute and appoint  
my beloved and trusty friend Charles Crenshaw of the County of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina my lawful attorney to sell &  
convey all my lands in South Carolina lying on Enoree River and  
both sides of Duncan Creek in the County of Newberry and such  
bargains sales and conveyances made by the said Charles Crenshaw of  
the said lands with the appurtenances thereunto belonging shall  
be as good and valien in law to all intents and purposes as it I  
was there present to sell and convey the same myself,  
Witness my hand and seal this 29th day of August 1797.  
Test.

Obed Parrish  
Archibald Crenshaw

Jo.s Herndon.

South Carolina  
Newberry County

Personally appeared Obed Parrish and upon being duly sworn  
made oath that he did see Joseph Herndon sign seal and deliver the  
within Letter of Attorney to Charles Crenshaw as his act and deed  
and for the purposes therein mentioned and that Archibald Crenshaw  
did subscribe his name to the same as a witness with himself,  
Sworn to before me this 28th day of February 1799.

Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

A true record of the original letter of Attorney February 28th, 1799.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

April 16th, 1789. Deed. David Dickson of Green County in the state  
of Georgia to Joseph Herndon of the State of North Carolina in the  
County of Wilks. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 100 acres in the  
County of Newberry and state of South Carolina in the fork of  
Broad and Saluda Rivers, it being a tract of land granted to  
William Dickson August 25th 1769, recorded in Auditor General Office  
in Book I. No 9 page 396 the 12th October 1769 and recorded in  
Secretaries Office in Book D.D.D. page 364, beginning as follows,  
Viz; at a stake North 55 West 31.62 to a white oak South 35 W. 31.  
62 to a stake thence S. 55 E. 31.62 to a pine thence N. 35 E. 31.62  
to the beginning, (more fully described by plat annexed to original  
grant, duly recorded as aforesaid). Signed: David Dickson.  
Witnesses: Charles Crenshaw, Edward Finch, Eunice Crenshaw.  
Proved by Charles Crenshaw before Fred.k Nance February 28th,  
1799. Recorded 28th February 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

Ms  
137 May 7th, 1787. Release (preceded by Lease). George Lever of the  
138 State of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Ludwick Ritter  
139 of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration £ 21 10 shillings  
sterling. 142 acres, originally granted to said George Lever, on the  
waters of Camping creek, bounded S. by land of Jacob Jumpet, all other  
sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record  
citation not given). Signed: George Lever / Written in Dutch.  
Witnesses: George Long (by mark). Michael Long, Michael Cromer.  
Proved by Michael Cromer before John Hampton J.P. February 9th, 1797.  
Recorded 28th Feb. y 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

40 January 15th, 1796. Power of Attorney. John Miller of the City  
of Charleston, Merchant, to Lewis Ritter and Mary Ritter of the  
aforesaid place. Signed: John Miller. Witnesses: Michael Cromer,  
Adam Setzler. Recorded May 28th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

41 February 7th, 1799. Deed. David Owen of the County of Newberry &  
42 State of South Carolina to Thomas Owen of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration £ 25 sterling. 50 acres, it being part of a tract on  
which said David Owen now lives, beginning at a stake 3 X S.E. 65  
degrees 27.80 to a stump 3 X by a spring branch thence S.E. 75 degrees  
to stump 3 X 2.50 thence N.E. 2 degrees 20 to a hickory 3 X N.W. 75  
degrees 22 to stake by road thence S.W. 25 degrees to the beginning  
stake 3 X (more fully described by plat referred to, recorded below).  
Signed: David Owen. Witnesses: Stephen Shell, Edward M. cCraw, George  
Harbirt. Proved by George Harbirt before Edward Finch J.P. Feb. y 7,  
1799. Recorded 28th, February 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

/ Platt is here included in the Original M.S. /

43 October 13th, 1798. Deed. Jacob Airhurt and Elizabeth, his wife, Henry,  
44 John and Catharine Oxner, all of the State of South Carolina and  
District of Orangeburgh to Samuel Wood of the said state and Dist.  
of Ninety Six. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 150 acres in the County  
of Newberry on the south side of Broad River, beginning at a stake on  
land of Jacob Falke, N.E. 40 degrees 00 chains to a Hickory thence  
to a gum thence to a stake thence S.E. 25 chains to a pine thence  
S.W. 45 degrees 00 chains to a stake N.W. 34 degrees 68 chains to the  
beginning and originally granted to Henry Oxner, now deceased,  
June 16th, 1772. Signed: Jacob Airhurt (by mark), Elizabeth Airhurt  
(by mark), Henry Oxner, John Oxner (by mark), Catharine Oxner (by  
mark). Witnesses: Jacob Oxner (by mark), Jacob Oxner Jun. r (by  
mark), Samuel Brown (by mark). Proved by Jacob Oxner Jun. r before  
David Ruff J.P. October 23rd, 1798. Recorded 28th, February 1799.  
Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

45 February 17th, 1796. Deed. William Moor of the district of Ninety  
Six and state of South Carolina to William Shepherd of the District  
of Ninety Six and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 23 six and eight  
pence sterling. 50 acres, it being part of 250 acres granted to  
William Moor the father of Robert Moor, March 1768, recorded in the  
Secretaries Office in Book C.C.C. page, bounded North by land of  
James Penny (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation  
not given). Signed: William Moor (by mark). Witnesses: Thomas  
Shepherd, James Shepherd, David Lessly. Proved by Thomas Shepherd  
before David Ruff J.P. March 9th, 1796. Recorded February 28th, 1799.  
Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

November 10th, 1786. Release (preceded by Lease). Battes Neise of  
the County of Mecklinburgh in the province of South Carolina,  
planter, to Thomas Hughes of the County of Newberry and state of  
South Carolina. Consideration £ 7 sterling. 150 acres, being part  
of 250 acres originally granted to Conrad Neise and conveyed by  
the said Conrad Neise unto Battes Neise, record citation duly  
record in Secretaries Office in Book P.P. in the County of Newberry  
on Camping Creek, bounded N.W. by land of Christopher Kriser, all  
other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred  
to, record citation not given). Signed: Battes Neise. Witnesses:  
Humphrey Williamson, John Dominick. Proved by John Dominick before  
John Hampton J.P. April 20th, 1791. Recorded 28th Feb. y 1799. Fred. k  
Nance C.N.C.

Ms  
February 8th, 1799. Deed. John Douglass of the County of Newberry  
and State of South Carolina to Robert M. cClure of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration \$800. 200 acres in the County of Newberry  
on Beaverdam Creek, originally granted to John Caldwell Esquire  
February 15th, 1770 and conveyed by the said John Caldwell to  
James M. cCool by way of Lease and Release bearing date December  
22nd, 1773 and conveyed by the said James M. cCool unto John  
Douglass by way of Lease and Release bearing date February 15th,  
1777, bounded on all sides by vacant land (more fully described  
by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Doug-  
lass. Witnesses: John Tinsley, John Griffin (by mark). Proved by  
John Griffin before Fred. k Nance February 28th, 1799. Recorded  
February 28th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

Ms  
Know all Men by these presents that we Jacob King and Elizabeth, 152  
his wife, John B. Bennett, Richard Bennett, Lewis Bennett, Micajah 153  
Bennett, Mary Bennett, Charity Bennett and Sary Bennett, legatees  
of the late Micajah Bennett deceased, all of the County of Newberry  
and in the state of South Carolina, are held and firmly bound  
unto Ellender Bennett, widow of the late Micajah Bennett deceased,  
of the County in the province aforesaid in the sum of four  
hundred and fifty dollars to be paid unto the said Ellender  
Bennett her heirs or assigns and to which payment well and truly  
to be made and done we bind ourselves our heirs firmly by these  
presents, Sealed with our seals and dated this 20th day of November  
and in the year of our Lord Christ one thousand seven hundred  
and ninety eight and in the twenty third year of the American  
Independence, Whereas a compromise hath taken place between the  
above named Ellender Bennett widow of the late Micajah Bennett,  
deceased, and the said bound legatees of the estate of the said  
deceased and the above bound legatees have delivered unto the  
said Ellender Bennett such a part of the property of the said  
Micajah Bennett deceased as she doth acknowledge to be her full  
right of dower with the following conditions being fully  
complied with, and whereas the said late Micajah Bennett deceased  
during her life time and in wedlock had a child by the said  
Ellender Bennett which is named Johnston Bennett, now Micajah  
Bennett one of the administrators of the estate of the said  
deceased by and with the advice of the above named Legatees doth  
covenant with the said Ellender Bennett and also an Administratrix  
of the estate of the said deceased that as soon as the debts due  
by the said estate can be ascertained that the said Micajah  
Bennett administrator shall immediately deliver unto the hands  
of the above named Ellender Bennett administratrix the full  
amount of Johnston Bennetts legacy of the said estate and it is  
further covenanted that a certain tract of land containing seventy  
six acres lying and being in Newberry County on the waters of  
Headleys Creek it being a tract of land formerly purchased by  
the said late Micajah Bennett deceased of Joseph Cooper which  
will more fully appear by an obligation from the said Cooper to  
the late deceased for the titles for the same bearing date the  
10th of March 1798 be delivered up in part of Johnston Bennett's  
Legacy at the rate of one hundred dollars to be in the possession  
of the said Ellender Bennett from the date of these presents  
until the said Johnston Bennett arrived to mature age,  
Now the condition of the above obligation is such that if the  
above bound Johnston Bennett should die before he arrives to  
mature age that the above described tract of land shall be to the  
above Ellender Bennett her heirs or assigns forever without any  
interruption or denial of the above named subscribing legatees  
their heirs executors administrators or assigns or any person  
whatsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof  
then the above obligation to be null and void, else to remain in  
full force power and virtue in Law, Signed, Sealed and delivered in  
the presence of us  
John M. cMorries  
Levi Fowler

Jacob King (Seal)  
Elizabeth King (Seal)  
John B. Bennett (Seal)  
Richard Bennett (Seal)  
Lewis Bennett (Seal)  
Micajah Bennett (Seal)  
her  
Mary (X) Bennett (Seal)  
mark



South Carolina

Newberry County

Before me personally appeared John M. Morris and being duly sworn saith on his oath that he saw the within named Jacob King, Elizabeth King, John B. Bennett, Richard Bennett, Lewis Bennett, Micajah Bennett, Mary Bennett, Charity Bennett and Sarah Bennett sign seal and deliver unto the within named Ellender Bennett the within instrument of writing for the use and purpose therein mentioned and that he saw the within named Levi Fowler subscribe his name as witness thereto together with himself, Sworn and subscribed to before me this 12th November 1798

John Speake J.P.

John M. Morris.

A true record of the original Instrument of Writing the 28th day of February 1799.

Attest,

Fred. K. Nance C.N.C.

Full Copy  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

54 March 1st, 1799. Deed, Aron Gates of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Ezra Gates of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 80 sterling, 100 acres, it being part of two tracts of land originally granted to Samuel Wilson and from Wilson to John Hampton and from John Hampton to the said Gates, the other part granted to Rob. t Moore and from said Moore to Ficht Risinger and from Risinger to George Dawkins and willed by George Dawkins to his son Joseph Dawkins and conveyed by Joseph Dawkins to Richard Speake and from Speake to William Finch and from Finch to said Gates, beginning on a red oak on the old line S.W. to a corner on a post oak thence N.W. along the old line to a corner on a Hickory S.W. to a black oak, S.W. to the old line to a corner on a stake thence S.W. to a corner on a post oak thence N.W. along the old line to a corner on a hickory on the bank of Second Creek down the meanders of the said creek to a corner on a beech thence N.E. on a line of marked trees to the beginning, in the County aforesaid on the waters of Second Creek. Signed: A. Gates. Witnesses: Nath. l Henderson, George Johnson. Proved by Nath. l Henderson before Fred. K. Nance C.N.C. March 1st, 1799 and recorded March 1st, 1799.

55 March 1st, 1799. Deed, Aron Gates of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Isaiah Gates of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 80 sterling, 100 acres, it being part of two tracts of land, originally granted to Edward Connerly and was conveyed from said Connerly to John Malone Jun. r and from said John Malone unto Andrew Russell and from the said Andrew Russell unto the above mentioned Aron Gates, said land beginning at a poplar standing on the bank of the north side of Second Creek, running S.E. along a line of marked trees to a corner on a red oak thence S.W. along the old line to a corner on a red oak thence S.W. along the old line to a corner on a red oak thence S.W. on a line of marked trees to a corner on a beech standing on the bank of Second Creek thence down the meanders of the said creek to the beginning corner, lying and being on the waters of Second Creek in the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Signed: A. Gates. Witnesses: Nath. l Henderson, George Johnson. Proved by Nathaniel Henderson before Fred. K. Nance J.P. March 1st, 1799. Recorded March 1st, 1799. Fred. K. Nance C.N.C.

6 State of South Carolina

7 WHEREAS Colonel Joseph Kershaw late of the town of Camden and state aforesaid in his lifetime, to wit, on or about the 25th day of February which was in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety, being seized and possessed of fee or some other good estate of inheritance to him and his Heirs forever of in and to a certain tract of land containing two hundred acres situate lying and being in the fork between Broad and Saluda Rivers on a branch called Enoree called Indian Creek, bounded N.E. and S.E. by land of John Evans, S.W. by land of William Cannon and the other sides by vacant land, did by Indentures of Deed of the date

aforesaid made between the said Joseph Kershaw of the one part and William Ancrum, Edward Darrell, James Fisher, Robert Henry and James Kershaw, five of the creditors and trustees of the said Joseph Kershaw of the other part, after reciteing that the said Joseph Kershaw was justly indebted to the said Trustees and sundry other creditors to a large amount which he was then unable to pay off and discharge and that at a meeting of the principal creditors of the said Joseph Kershaw it was agreed upon mutually by and between them and the said Joseph Kershaw that he should assign all his property over to them in trust for the purposes specified in the Indentures or deed aforesaid, did among other things assign and convey over unto them the said William Ancrum, Edward Darrell, James Fisher, Robert Henry and James Kershaw all the said before mentioned and described tract or parcel of land with the appurtenances in trust for the purposes in the said Indentures or deeds specified that is to say upon trust among the other things that they should with all convenient speed by public or private sale by themselves their legal representatives or attorney sell and dispose of the said tract or parcel of land with the appurtenances for the best price that could be or might be obtained or got for the same and whereas the above mentioned William Ancrum, Edward Darrell, James Fisher, Robert Henry and James Kershaw for and in behalf of themselves and the other trustees and creditors of the aforesaid Joseph Kershaw in and by their deeds or letter of attorney bearing date the 20th Feb. y 1794 and which said deed or letter of Attorney was duly recorded in the office of the clerk for Kershaw County the 14th April in the year last aforesaid in Book A. pages 135, 136, 137, 138 & 139 and attested by Francis Boykin Esquire the clerk of the said County after reciteing among the other things so much of the Indenture or deed of the trust aforesaid as is in substance herein above set forth did for the more effectual and speedy carrying into execution the several powers and trusts in them in that respect vested in and by the said deed or letter of attorney which is now in full force and unrevoked ordain and appoint John Kershaw their true and lawful attorney for them and in their names and for their use to contract and agree with any person or persons for the sale and disposition of the whole or any part of the lands and other estate of the said Joseph Kershaw.

Now know all men by these presents that I the said Joseph Kershaw of the aforesaid place by virtue and in pursuance of the power and authority in me vested by the said deed of Letter of attorney from the said William Ancrum, Edward Darrell, Robert Henry and James Kershaw and according to the Indenture or deed of trust aforesaid in consideration of the sum of two hundred and seventy dollars to me for and in behalf of the said trustees paid by Jacob Rhodes of Newberry County and state aforesaid farmer have granted bargained and sold and released and by these presents doth grant bargain and sell and release unto the said Jacob Rhodes all the said tract of land first herein before described together with all and singular the rights members and appurtenances to the said before described premises belonging or in any incident appertaining or appertaining. To have and to hold all and singular the said premises unto the said Jacob Rhodes his heirs and assigns forever and I the said John Kershaw attorney as aforesaid for the said William Ancrum Edward Darrell, Robert Henry and James Kershaw do hereby and by virtue of the power invested in me given as aforesaid bind them the said William Ancrum, Edward Darrell, Robert Henry and James Kershaw their survivors and the heirs of the executors & administrators of such survivors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises with the appurtenances unto the said Jacob Rhodes his heirs and assigns and against the heirs and assigns of them the said William Ancrum, Edward Darrell, James Fisher, Robert Henry and James Kershaw and against any person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the said premises or any part thereof



Ms

Witness my hand and seal this twenty sixth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight and in the twenty second year of the Sovereignty and Independence of the United State of America, Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
 Tho.s W. Waters John Kershaw (Seal).  
 J.D. Deveaux.

South Carolina  
 Newberry County, Personally appeared Thomas W. Waters and duly made oath that he did see John Kershaw sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within deed to Jacob Rhodes for the purposes therein mentioned and that he did see J.D. Deveaux subscribe his name to the due execution thereof with himself,  
 Sworn to and subscribed before me this 1st day of March 1799,  
 Fred.k Nance J.P. Thomas W. Waters

A true record of the original deed this 1st day of March 1799,  
 Attest,  
 Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

/ Full Copy /

- 159 January 10, 1799. Deed of Gift. George Ruff of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to my loving son John Pester and my daughter Sally, his wife, of the aforesaid place. A negro woman Henny, a Boy named John, a bay horse. Signed: George Ruff, Witnesses: Henry Ruff, Peter Gray. Proved by Peter Gray before Fred.k Nance J.P. March 1st, 1799. Recorded 1st March 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

State of South Carolina  
 Newberry County.

These are to certify to all persons that I Henry Gallman do hereby entirely and absolutely dismiss and discharge a certain negro man named Bob for him to be free and clear from me and my heirs executors and administrators and assigns and all other person or persons whatsoever from this day forward and during the said Bobs life,  
 In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of Nov, r 1798,  
 David Ruff Henry Gallman  
 Elizabeth Ruff (by mark).

South Carolina  
 Newberry County. Personally appeared Elizabeth Ruff and duly made oath that she did see Henry Gallman sign the within Instrument of writing and deliver the same as his act and deed and that she did see David Ruff subscribed name to the same as witness with herself,  
 Sworn to before me the 1st of March 1799  
 Fred.k Nance J.P.

A true record of the original instrument of writing, March 1st, 1799.  
 Attest,  
 Fred.k Nance C.C.

/ Full Copy /

- 160 November 30th, 1798. Bill of Sale. Gasper Birley to Mathew Smith, both of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 40 sterling. One negro boy named Peter aged eight years of age. Signed: Gasper Birley (by mark). Witnesses: Frederick Passinger (by mark) George Lever. Proved by Frederick Passinger before Fred.k Nance J.P. March 1st, 1799. Recorded 1st, March 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

- 161 May 24th, 1796. Deed. Isabella Morgan of the County of Abbeville and District of Ninety Six in the state of South Carolina, Planter; to Joseph Caldwell of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 100 acres, originally granted unto Clement Gore 1787, bounded W. by land of William Caldwell, E. by widow Morgan's land, N.E. by land of Andrew Spence and S. by land of David Boyd, on the waters of Guilders Creek in the County of Newberry. Signed:

Isabell Morgan (by mark). Witnesses: William Chambers, Reason Davis. Proved by William Chambers before Fred.k Nance J.P. March 4th, 1799. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

South Carolina  
 Newberry County

WHEREAS Jesse Pugh has become Security for me to the Executors of Levi Manning (dec.d) for the sum of two hundred and five dollars per our notes given the 16th of this month also twenty five pounds sterling given by the said Pugh and Thomas W. Waters due this winter with interest, Now this Indenture witnesseth that for the better securing the payment of the said debt to the estate as well as to ease the mind of my Security I do hereby give up the two following negroes Viz, Moses about 8 years old & Rose about 7 years old on this condition-that is should an Execution ever come against said Waters and Pugh for one or both of the above debts then said Jesse Pugh shall be at liberty to deliver said negroes to the sheriff to satisfy said debt, Waters to have the overplus if any and no sale of said negroes to be good except the leave of said Jesse Pugh shall be first obtained,  
 November 17th, 1798

Test. John Harrison.

Thomas W. Waters

A true record of the original Mortgage 4th March 1799.

Attest,  
 Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

October 28th, 1798. Deed. Casper Peister of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Peister of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 150 acres, originally granted to Casper Peister June 19th, 1772 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book L.L.L. page 351). Signed: Casper Peister, Witnesses: David Ruff J.P. John Suber S.r, Henry Gallman. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

December 14th, 1798. Deed. Richard Johnston & Mary Johnston, his wife, of the District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina to William Burton of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 50 acres on the waters of Carson Creek on the south side of a small branch thereof which branch is the line on that side of the said tract, it being part of a 100 acre tract of land granted to Samuel Ford August 22nd, 1771 and conveyed by the said Samuel Ford to James Griffen by Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date March 16th, 1773 and conveyed by said James Griffen to Thomas Pitts by an Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date March 10th, 1784 and conveyed by said Thomas Pitts to Elizabeth Toland by an Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date November 21st, 17-- and then conveyed by the said to William Pitts and then conveyed to Richard Johnston the 7th Jan. y 1798, bounded E. by land of Charles Pitts, W. by land of Reuben Golding (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Richard Johnston, Mary Johnston (by mark). Witnesses: William Pitts, Stephen Johnston, Winnifred Johnston (by mark). Proved by William Pitts before Charles Griffen J.P. 14th December 1798. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred.k Nance, C.N.C.

December 16th, 1798. Deed. Mathias Hare and Fanne Hare, his wife, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planters, to Jeremiah M. Daniel of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$ 200 100 acres in Craven County on the south side of Broad River, bounded S.E. by land of Michael Dukeras, N.W. by land of John Mason and vacant land and being part of a 200 acre tract of land originally granted to Peter Hare Sen. r March 13th, 1772, duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book L.No. 11 page 37 and the said 100 acres was left to the said Michael Hare by his Father's last will & Testament the 25th Sept. r 1774. Signed: Mathias Hare (by mark), Fanne Hare (by mark). Witnesses: William Stone, John M. Daniel, William Stone Jun. r. Proved by John M. Daniel before Fred.k Nance March 4th, 1799. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred.k Nance C.N.C.

Ms  
168 September 28th, 1798. Deed. Olive Lonam and Squire Lonam of the State of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Frederick Mance Esquire of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred and fifty dollars. 100 acres in the County of Newberry on the main road leading from Anderson Ford to Charleston, joining land of Robert Rutherford Esquire and was originally granted to George Hattale and by the said Hattale conveyed to Samuel Lonam (now deceased) and by the said Samuel Lonam to Olive Lonam and Squire Lonam by his last will and Testament. Signed: Olive Lonam, Squire Lonam. Witnesses: Patrick Carmichael, Henry Coats, Peter Julien, Daniel Richardson. Proved by Patrick Carmichael before Edward Finch J.P. March 4th, 1799. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred. k Mance C.N.C.

169 February 12th, 1798. Deed. William Davenport of the District of Ninety Six and County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Mannessah Man and John Jarrah of the County of Laurens and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 100 acres on Little River and being a tract of land laid out to Morgan Douglass, on Little River in the County of Newberry and bounded by land of William Turner on the S.E.; S.W. by land of James Spereiman, West by land of William Davenport, N.E. by land of John Griffin (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Davenport (by mark). Witnesses: Alexander Filson, John Man (by mark), Robert Oliphant. Proved by John Man before L. Casey J.N.C. 4th, March 1799. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred. k Mance C.N.C.

170 South Carolina

Newberry County.

Know all men by these presents that I George Bridges of the state aforesaid am held and firmly bound unto John Hilburn of the same place in the just sum of fifty pounds sterling for which payment well and truly to be made and done I bind myself my heirs Executors administrators unto the said John Hilburn his heirs executors and administrators and assigns.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 18th of January 1794.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bound George Bridges does make good and sufficient rights and titles to a certain tract or parcel of land part of a tract of land granted to Godfrey Trayer beginning on the waggon road & running on the original line to the back line of the plat thence a conditional line made by the said George Bridges and John Hilburn to the waggon road again thirty acres more or less, then this obligation to be void and of no effect otherwise to stand in full force and virtue in law,

Signed Sealed and Delivered in the presence of us  
James Johnson  
Thomas Butler

George Bridges  
(Seal).

South Carolina  
Newberry County.

Personally appeared James Johnson and being duly qualified made oath that he did see George Bridges sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within Bond to John Hilburn for the purposes therein mentioned and that he did see Thomas Butler subscribe his name to the same as a witness with himself,

Sworn to before me the 4th day of March 1799  
Fred. k Mance J.P.

A true record of the original Bond March the 4th, 1799.

Attest;

Fred. k Mance C.N.C.

/ Full Copy /

October 1st, 1796. Deed. Joseph Cook of the County of Newberry & state of South Carolina to Samuel M. cQuerns of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 100 acres on a small branch of Bush River in the county and state aforesaid, bounded on all sides by vacant land and was formerly granted to William Lee 6th December 1768 and conveyed by the said William Lee to John Milhous by Lease and Release bearing date March 18th, 1788 and was conveyed by John Milhous to Joseph Cook by Lease and Release bearing date 12th, December 1792 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Joseph Cook. Witnesses: Mercer Bebb, Thomas Haskit, John Arnold. Proved by Thomas Haskit before Fred. k Mance C.C. November 5th, 1796. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred. k Mance C.C.

January 3rd, 1798. Deed. Ephraim Cannon and Ellender, his wife, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Aaron Cates of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 111, 16 shillings sterling. 315 acres, originally granted to John Johnson and Mary Frost and said Mary Frost her part properly transferred from her to said John Johnson Esquire and from said John Johnson to David Glen and after the decease of said David Glen said land was sold by Richard Watts, Sheriff, of said County by virtue of a Judgment obtained against the executors of said Glenn deceased on June 2nd, 1789 and conveyed by the aforesaid Richard Watts to Ephraim Cannon, in the County aforesaid on Enoree River beginning on stake 5 X to dead persimmon, by River bank and S. 70 degrees West on line of Brasiman 15 chains to small white oak 3 X old mark N. 20 degrees West 24 chains to Black Jack 3 X o.m. S. 50 degrees W. 40 chains to pine 3 X o.m. S. 40 degrees to pine 3 X o.m. E. 10 chains to stake 3 X S. 70 degrees West 37 chains and 50 links to hickory 3 X o.m. thence S. 20 degrees E. 31 chains to Box oak 3 X old mark thence North 70 degrees E. 70 chains to a hickory 3 X o.m. to Enoree River bank thence along the said river to the beginning corner by dead sycamore. Signed: Ephraim Cannon. Ellender Cannon (by mark). Witnesses: Robert Rutherford, David Ruff. Proved by Robert Rutherford before Fred. k Mance J.P. 4th March 1799. Recorded March 4th, 1799. Fred. k Mance C.N.C.

March 1799. Deed. Joseph Caldwell of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Spence of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 25 sterling. 100 acres, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to Clement Gore in 1787, in the County of Newberry on the waters of Guilders Creek, bounded W. by land of William Caldwell and E. by land of Widow Morans, N.E. by land of Andrew Spence and S. by land of David Boyd (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Joseph Caldwell. Witnesses: William Caldwell (by mark), Rignal Williams. Proved by William Caldwell before Fred. k Mance J.P. March 4th, 1799. Recorded 4th March 1799. Fred. k Mance C.C.

January 19th, 1799. Deed. Hugh Marshall of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Jacob Duckett of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration: Six Hundred Dollars. 235 acres and one half acres of land, 108 acres of the above mentioned 243<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> was granted to Abraham Grey, on the waters of Indian Creek beginning on a post oak N. 17 W. 28.50 links thence N. 16. E. 55 thence S. 12. E. 19 chains 15 links to a post oak S. 75. W. 2 chains S. 17 E. 35 chains, joining lands of John Lindsey, thence S. 73 W. 10 chains and ten links joining land of Jacob Pennington N. 17 W. 18 chains thence 73 W. 21 chains 25 links joining land of Henry Roberts, recorded in Grant Book L.L.L.L. page 92, the above described tract of land conveyed by Abraham Grey to Hugh Marshall; also 135 acres and one half of land, it being part of a larger tract of land containing 271 acres, in the District of Ninety Six on a small branch of Indian Creek, beginning at a white oak running N. 22 E. 32 thence N. 50 E. 35 chains until it intersects with the original line (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given) and being the land whereon the said Hugh Marshall now lives. Signed: Hugh Marshall. Witnesses: Lewis Bennett, James Williams. Proved by Lewis Bennett before L. Casey J.N.C. 2nd, 1799. Recorded 4th March 1799. Fred. k Mance C.N.C.



197 April 8th, 1799. Deed. John Buzzard of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Shepherd of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred and forty Dollars. 100 acres in the County of Newberry on the waters of Cannons Creek, bounded N.W. by land of John Buzzard, S.W. by land of James Shepherd and N.E. by land not known, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Book G.G.G. page 33). Signed: John Buzzard. Witnesses: John Peter Kinard, William Shepherd, Jacob Buzzard. Proved by William Shepherd before Fred. k Nance 11th April 1799. Recorded April 11th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

198 January 23rd, 1795. Deed. Frederick Gray of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Shepherd of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Guineas. 25 acres of land joining land of John Buzzard and being part of a tract of seventy one acres of land granted to Frederick Gray 26th May 1793. Signed: Fred. k Gray. Witnesses: William Shepherd, Michael Long, Daniel DeWalt. Proved by Daniel DeWalt before David Ruff J.P. 11th May 1795. Recorded April 11th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

199 July 16th, 1792. Deed. Robert Moor of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry, weaver, to James Shepherd of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 2 sterling. 16 acres of land, it being the remainder part of a certain 100 acre tract of land which said Moor sold, properly transferred unto George Mounts, originally granted to George Gray. Signed: Robert Moore. Witnesses: David Ruff, John Bolan. Proved by John Bolan before David Ruff J.P. July 16th, 1792. Recorded April 11th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.C.

201 January 21st, 1799. Deed. John Embree of the state of Georgia to Walter Harbour Jun. r of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, administrator of the estate of his father Walter Harbour Sen. r, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 200 Virginia Money. 200 acres on Bush River, originally granted to Robert Bull January 10th, 1771, bounded at the time of the original Grant on all sides by vacant land and was surveyed for Daniel Campbell October 12th, 1756 and was recorded in Secretaries Office in Book G.G.G. page 172 and conveyed by said Bull to John Embree by Lease & Release bearing date 15th April 1771 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation recorded as above set forth). Signed: John Embree Sen. r. Witnesses: Daniel Williams, William Patten, Rachel Parkam. Proved by Daniel Williams before Fred. k Nance J.P. April 15th, 1799. Recorded April 13th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

203 January 14th, 1795. Deed. John Park of the state of South Carolina to Thomas Herron of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 50 acres, being part of a 200 acre tract of land originally granted to Jarret Smith, the said 50 acres was sold to Isaac Palmore and from Palmore to Robert Brown and from Brown to John Park, beginning at a stone corner on the North East line running S. 40 degrees E. 45 chains and 18 links to a small hickory tree by a water oak thence S. 45 degrees W. 44 chains 72 links to a white oak thence N. 45 degrees W. 45 chains 72 links to the beginning, bounded by land of James Wilson and William Gray; also 50 acres of land, being part of a 150 acre tract of land granted Elizabeth Brown and sold to Robert Brown January 10th, 1787, the said 50 acres joining land of William Gray and Jean Wilson, taken off the above mentioned 150 acre tract of land beginning at a lightwood stake to a straight line and thence to a white oak on the side of Jean Wilson's land. Signed: John Park. Witnesses: John Garmany, James Park, Jeremiah Hubbard. Proved by John Garmany before William Craig J.P. 27th July 1796. Recorded April 13th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

205 State of South Carolina  
Newberry County.

March 18th, 1799. This may certify on this day I do relinquish my right and dower of the estate of my husband William Happer dec'd both real and personal to my children and their heirs forever & from the date hereof lay no claim to any part thereof, In Witness hereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year above written, In the presence of  
William Chalmers, William Hopper.

her  
Jan / Happer  
mark

27

Newberry County.  
South Carolina

Personally appeared William Chalmers and duly made oath that he did see Jane Happer sign seal and as her act and deed deliver the within Instrument of Writing unto her children for the purposes therein mentioned and that he did see William Happer subscribe his name to the same as a witness with himself, Sworn to before me this 15th day of April 1799.  
Fred. k Nance J.P.

A True Record of the Original Renunciation of Dower, April 13, 1799.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

/ Full Copy /

February 15th, 1793. Bill of Sale. John Hazlet of the state of South Carolina and County of Laurens to Phillip Procter of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: Four hundred dollars. One negro boy about thirteen years old, named George, County born and strong, stout, well made. Signed: John Hazlet. Witnesses: John Watts, Thomas Farrow. Recorded April 16th, 1799. Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

1799. April 15th, Phillip Procters mark to be recorded (Vis), a crop and slit in the left ear and slit in the right.

A true record of the Original Mark, 15th April 1799.

Attest, Fred. k Nance C.N.C.

March 21st, 1799. Bill of Sale. Daniel Dyson of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Meridith Williams of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 1 negro Joe. Signed: Daniel Dyson. Witnesses: Wm Irby. Proved by William Irby before Fred. k Nance April 17th 1799 and recorded April 17th, 1799. Fred. k Nance CC.

State of South Carolina

Know all men by these presents that I Jonathan Taylor of the County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina in consideration of the sum of 120 dollars to me in hand paid by John Jay of the same place have granted sold and released unto the said John Jay all that plantation or tract of land containing one hundred acres situate lying and being in the county aforesaid on the waters of the Beaver Dam a small branch of Saluda originally granted to Mathew Brooks by letters patent in Charleston bearing date the 31st, day of August 1774 and was conveyed by the said Mathew by Lease and Release bearing date the first and second days of June 1786 to the said Jonathan Taylor and hath such shape form and marks as are represented by a platt to the original Grant annexed, together with all and singular the rights members and hereditaments and appurtenances unto the said premises belonging or in any wise incident or appertaining, to have and to hold all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the said John Jay his heirs & assigns forever and I do hereby bind myself and my heirs executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said John Jay his heirs and assigns against myself and my heirs and assigns or any person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof; Nevertheless it is agreed between the above said parties that if the said Jonathan Taylor shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said John Jay his heirs and assigns the above said sum of 120 dollars on or before the 25th day of December next ensuing the date hereof then these presents to be void and of none effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue, Witness my hand and seal this 18th April 1799.

Witnesses Present.

Jonathan Taylor

Joseph Furnace

Amos Dunkin.

Proved by Amos Dunkin before Fred. k Nance J.P. May 9th, 1799.

A true record of the Original Mortgage 9th May 1799.

Attest, Fred. k Nance CC

/ Full Copy /

Ms  
208 Feb.y 8th, 1799. Deed. Andrew Boddan of the Town of Columbia in Camden District in the state of South Carolina to Peter Stockman of the District of Ninety Six in the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina. 200 acres in the District of Ninety Six, North of Saluda River, waters of Broad River, bounded S.W. by land of Christopher Seas, all other sides on land the owners unknown, originally surveyed for James Henry June 9th, 1785 and was granted to John Vanderhorst Esq. re 1st May 1786, which said grant recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book I.L.I.I. page 198, transferred by way of Lease and Release bearing date Feb.y 15th, 1798 by Arnoldus Vanderhorst and Thomas Wearing S.r, Executors to the last will and Testament of John Vanderhorst Esq. re deceased, to Andrew Boddan. Signed: Andrew Boddan. Witnesses: J.A. Houseal, Michael Egleberger, John Stockman. Proved by J.A. Houseal before John Adam Sumers J.P. 8th Feb.y 1799. Recorded 11th May 1799. Fred.k Nance C.H.C.

209 May 16th, 1799. Power of Attorney. Fred.k Williams of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to M.r Van Davis of the aforesaid place. Signed. Fred.k Williams. Witnesses: Joshua Teague, Samuel Teague. Proved by Joshua Teague before Charles Griffin J.P. May 28th, 1799. Recorded 20th May 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

210 January 26th, 1799. Deed. Cary Gilbert of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Samuel Pearson of the aforesaid County and state. Consideration £ 70 sterling. 150 acres, being part of a larger tract of 200 acres of land formerly granted to John Clark of North Carolina March 26th, 1754 and since granted to Jonathan Gilbert June 22nd, 1774, on Beaver dam Creek in the county of Newberry and is all of the original survey except 50 acres in the upper part of said tract of 200 acres laid off to Joseph Smith, beginning for said division at a maple on the old line S. 46 W. 23 chains and 50 links to a stake thence N. 44 W. 18 chains to a stake on the old line (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Cary Gilbert. Witnesses: Joseph Furnace, Amos Dunkin. Proved by Joseph Furnace before Fred.k Nance J.P. May 20th, 1799. Recorded May 20th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

212 Feb.y 4th, 1772. Release (preceded by Lease). Michael Schover of the fork in Craven County in the province of South Carolina, planter, 214 to Conrad Suber of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 100  
215 S.C. Currency. 150 acres, being part of a 200 acre tract of land originally granted to Michael Schover September 22nd, 1769, in Berkly County in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a small branch of Broad River called Buck Sheal Creek, bounded S.E. by land laid out and part by vacant land, S.W. by land of John Hillerd and vacant land, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Michael Schover. Witnesses: James Daugherty, James Daugherty Jun.r (by mark), Nick Bunderick. Proved by James Daugherty before Michael Dickert J.P. Feb.y 28th, 1772. Recorded May 20th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

216 July 7th, 1792. Release (preceded by Lease). Christian Leitner of Lexington County in the state of South Carolina, yeoman, to  
217 Conrad Zuber of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina,  
218 planter. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> acres, 50 acres,  
220 originally granted to John Michael Wagner 2nd October 1752, 50 acres was granted to John George Wagner October 12th, 1752 & 50 acres granted unto John Andrew Hicker February 12th, 1755 and the residue is 24 acres, granted unto Christopher Leitner Oct.r 20th, 1752 and was properly transferred into the possession of Michael Leitner, deceased, and the said Michael Leitner died intestate & the said land devolved in the possession of his son Christian Leitner, he being heir at law to his Father's estate. Signed: Christian Leitner. Witnesses: Michael Duckert Sen.r, George Setzler, Jacob Polmer. Proved by Mich.l Dickert before John Adam Sumner J.P. July 7th, 1792. Recorded May 20th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the original./

Ms  
247 March 14th, 1793. Deed. John Coate of the County of Newberry & state of South Carolina to Joseph Evans of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 1 sterling. Two lots of land in the Newberry Village containing each  $\frac{1}{2}$  part of an acre, numbers 87-89, bounded N. by land of Henry Coate, W. by land of Second street, E. by Union St. and S. by vacant lots. Signed: John Coate. Witnesses: W.m Satterwhite, Henry Coate. Proved by W.m Satterwhite, 21st May 1799, before John Speake J.P. Recorded May 21st, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

248 May 21st, 1799. Bill of Sale. Fred.k Nance of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to John Belton of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred and twenty dollars. One negro girl named Minerva about seven or eight years old. Signed: Fred.k Nance. Witnesses: Ben Long, Francis Higgins. Recorded May 21st, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

249 May 10th, 1799. Deed. Squire Lonam of the District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to Robert Plunket of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Four hundred and sixty dollars. 230 acres, originally granted to David Spence and conveyed to Samuel Lonam by a Lease and Release bearing date 15th Feb.y 1769, in the County of Newberry on the waters of Beaverdam Creek and Bush River, joining land originally laid out to Samuel Lonam, whereon William Morrow now lives, and said land devolved into the possession of Squire Lonam by heirship. Signed: Squire Lonam. Witnesses: R.Brown J.N.C. Timothy Goodman. Recorded May 21st, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

250 December 13th, 1798. Deed. William Turner and Susannah Turner, his wife, of the County of Edgefield and state of South Carolina to Thomas Spearman of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 125 sterling. 180 acres, being all that tract of land that old William Turner willed to his Grandson William Turner, on the north side of Saluda River, bounded by land of Joseph Goodman & Brown and Saluda river. Signed: William Turner (by mark), Susannah Turner. Witnesses: James Spearman, Joseph Trotter (by mark), William Powers. Proved by James Spearman before Fred.k Nance J.P. May 20th, 1799. Recorded 21st, May 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

251 December 11th, 1798. Deed. Thomas Wadsworth and William Turpin, Merchants, of the state of South Carolina to William Clary of the county of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 16 Sterling. 490 acres of land in the County of Newberry on the north side of Saluda River, originally granted to William Clary 22nd December 1785 and granted Thomas Wadsworth 6th Nov.r 1786, bounded by land of Daniel Clary, Mary Davis, Daniel Harps, James Galloway, John Reagan, Mathew Young and Boyds and land unknown. Signed: W.m Turpin, Thomas Wadsworth. Witnesses: Ben Long, William Thomerson (by mark). Proved by Ben Long before R.Brown J.N.C. 21st May 1799. Recorded May 21st, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

252 The state of South Carolina  
Newberry County.  
Be it known to all to whom it may concern that we the Legatees of the estate of John Johnston dec'd namely Michael Johnston, John Johnston, James Johnston, also Ellenor Bennett, Hugh Marshall & Mary, his wife, Uriah Conner and Margaret, his wife, John Ray & Catharine, his wife, do all jointly and severally acknowledge ourselves fully and amply to have received full satisfaction of Charles Johnston the executor of the late John Johnston deceased of all the estate both real and personal and fully fairly and clearly acquit release and discharge him the said Charles Johnston his heirs and assigns from all and every demand be ever made and done by us or our heirs or assigns or any of them forever, In Witness whereof we the said Michael Johnston and John Johnston and James Johnston also Hugh Marshall and Mary, his wife, & Ellenor Bennett, widow, Uriah Conner and Margaret, his wife, John Ray and Catharine, his wife, has this first day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine and the 23rd year of the United State of America,



Signed, Sealed and delivered and executed in the presence of  
Alexander Turner  
George Marshall  
William Sparks.

Michael Johnston (MJ)

John Johnston (JJ)

James Johnston (JJ)

her

Mary X Marshall (MX)  
mark

Hugh Marshall (HM)

Uriah Conner (UC)

her

Margret X Conner (MC)  
mark

John Ray (JR)

her

Catherine X Ray (C.Ray)  
mark

her

Elinor X Bennett (EB)  
mark

State of South Carolina  
Newberry County.

Before John Speake Esquire personally appeared Alexander Turner and being duly sworn sayeth on oath that he saw the within named Michael Johnston, John Johnston, James Johnston, Elinor Bennett, Hugh Marshall and Mary, his wife, Uriah Conner and Margaret, his wife, and John Ray and Catharine, his wife, sign seal and acknowledge the contents of the within instrument of writing and also saw the within signed Wm Sparks and George Marshall subscribe their names as witnesses with himself thereto, Sworn to and subscribed before me this 26th of May 1799.  
Alexander Turner.

A true record of the original deed this 21st May 1799.  
Attest

P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy /

53/ Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS /

March 24th 1794. Deed. James Williams dec'd to Job Calvin, both of the District of Ninety Six and County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 26 acres, being part of a larger tract of land containing 300 acres which was granted unto the said James Williams October 24th, 1771, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book III page 278 and Auditors Gen'l office in Book L. No. 11 page 86, beginning at a pine for the said 26 acres thence to a stake (more fully described by plat referred to annexed to Original Grant. Signed: James Williams. Witnesses: James Lindsey, John Clark. Proved by James Lindsey before P. Williams J.P. June 8th, 1796. Recorded 6th, June 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

54 September 8th, 1795. Deed. Job Calvin of the County of Newberry and  
55 State of South Carolina to Robert Caldwell of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 26 acres on the waters of Indian Creek, being part of a 126 acre tract originally granted to James Williams and conveyed by him unto Job Calvin by way of Lease & Release bearing date March 24th, 1794, recorded in Grant Book P.P.P.P. page 5, Secretaries Office. Signed: Job Calvin. Witnesses: James Lindsey, John Sloan, Andrew Spence. Proved by James Lindsey before P. Williams J.P. and recorded June 6th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

October 10th, 1795. Release (preceded by Lease). James Wadlington of the State of South Carolina and County of Newberry, planter, to David Miles, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £150 S.C. Currency. 160 acres in the County aforesaid on a branch of Bush River, it being part of two tracts of land, the first 150 acres was formerly granted to Benjamin Busby April 29th, 1768 and conveyed by said Benjamin Busby to Moses Embree by way of Lease and Release bearing date 16th May 1769 and conveyed by the said Moses Embree to James Wadlington by Lease and Release bearing date 26th October 1785, recorded in Clerk's Office of Newberry County June 22nd, 1786 in Book A. page 49, the second being part of a tract of land formerly granted to William Gilman that part containing 10 acres and the said tract of ten acres was conveyed by William Gilman to James Wadlington by Lease and Release bearing date the 2nd March 1786 and recorded in the Clerk's Office of Newberry County June 27th, 1786 page 65 Book A. Signed: James Wadlington, Margaret Wadlington (by mark). Witnesses: Mercer Babb, Samuel Miles, Thomas Hasket. Proved by Thomas Hasket before John Speake J.P. May 20th, 1799. Recorded May 20th, 1799. P. Waters D.C.

February 15th, 1769. Release (preceded by Lease). David Spence of Berkley County and province of South Carolina, planter, to Samuel Lonsam, Carpenter, of the aforesaid County and Province. Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. 200 acres on the waters of Saluda in Berkley County, bounded by land W. on David Reese, S. on Samuel Lonsam and James Hogans, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted August 12th, 1768 unto the aforesaid David Spence (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: David Spence, Martha Spence (by marks). Witnesses: George Bernard Shrum, Joseph Spence (by mark), George Drafts (by mark). Proved by George Drafts before John Caldwell J.P. Jan'y 1st, 1771. Recorded May 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

May 25th, 1772. Release (preceded by Lease). George Hattell and Sharlott, his wife, of Craven County in the province of South Carolina, planter, to Samuel Lonsam of the aforesaid place, carpenter. Consideration £ 150 S.C. Currency. 100 acres of land on a branch of Broad River in Craven County in the fork between Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded N.E. by land of Daniel Horsey, N.W. by Bounty Land, all other other sides by vacant land and was originally granted unto George Hattell March 15th, 1771 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book P.F.F. page 1). Signed: George Hattell / In dutch / Sarah Hattell (by mark). Witnesses: Wm Hansahl, James Cannon, John Armstrong. Recorded 20th May 1799. P. Waters D.C.

October 24th, 1778. Release (preceded by Lease). William Gilliland, planter, to Robert Plonket, planter, both of the District of Ninety Six and County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 900 S.C. Currency. 200 acres, originally granted unto Henry Morgan September 9th, 1774 and conveyed by the said Henry Morgan and Deborah, his wife, unto William Gilliland, aforesaid, by Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date December 19th, 1777, on the north side of Saluda River on a small branch of Beaver dam Creek, the waters of Saluda River, bounded N.E. by land of Benjamin Pearson and part vacant land, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Gilliland, Elinor Gilliland. Witnesses: Robert Speer, James Plunket, Charles Plonket. Proved by James Plunket before J.R. Brown J.N.C. 21st, May 1799. Recorded 21st May 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

Feb'y 3rd, 1798. Deed. John Embree Sen.r of the County of Columbia to Joseph Furnas of the state of S.C. and County of Newberry. Consideration £ 200 sterling. 300 acres on Bush River in the County and state aforesaid, bounded N.W. by land of Elisha Ford, N.E. by land of Amos Dunkin and N.W. by land of Amos Dunkin, N.E. by land of Wm Murdock, S.E. & N.E. by land of John Embree, being part of two other tracts of land originally granted to Stephen Elmore and Conrad Immunic one containing 300 acres and the other 100 acres and was conveyed by them unto John Embree by lease and Release bearing date Nov.r 22, 1771 and November 16th, 1771. Signed: John Embree Sen.r. Witnesses: Samuel Teague, Jonathan Embree. Recorded May 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.



Ms

237 January 4th, 1776. Release (preceded by Lease). Joseph Yeatman of Berkley County to James Plunket of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 150 S.C. Currency. 150 acres, granted to Simeon Ellis November 4th, 1772, in Berkley County in the fork between Broad and Saluda rivers on a branch of Beaver dam Creek, bounded S.W. by land of John Coate, all other sides by vacant land. Signed: Joseph Yeatman (by mark). Witnesses: Charles Plunket, Robert Cleland, George Goggans. Proved by Robert Cleland before R. Brown J.N.C. May 21st, 1799. Recorded May 21st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

240 March 2nd, 1799. Deed of Gift. John Justis Sen. r of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Mary Justis and Epsey Justis, daughters of Jesse Justis of the aforesaid County and State; and Granddaughters of the said John Justis Sen. r. To Mary and Epsey. Viz, to Mary Justis one cow and feather bed and furniture and bedstead, also one pewter dish and five plates, one table and one pot and one wheel; to Epsey Justis, one feather bed and furniture and bedstead, one black walnut chest and one big iron pot and one frying pan, one griddle and two chairs and two basons and one pair of cards. Signed: John Justis. Witnesses: John Rees, Jacob Lewis. Proved by Jacob Lewis before R. Brown J.N.C. May 20th, 1799. Recorded May 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

241 January 6th, 1795. Release (preceded by Lease). Thomas and Charles Scott with Ann Morrow, their mother, of the District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina to Samuel Hughen of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 260 acres in the state and District aforesaid on the waters of Ready River, bounded N.W. & N.E. by land of Jacob Gray, N.W. by land of James M. Gill and S.E. & S.W. by land of Thomas Carter, all other sides by land unknown or vacant land and was originally granted to the said Thomas Scott May 4th, 1775, recorded in Secretaries Office at Columbia in Book X.X.X. page 410. Signed: Thomas and Margaret Scott, Charles and Elizabeth Scott, Ann Morrow (by mark). Witnesses: Samuel Freeman, John Hughen. Proved by John Hughen before R. Brown J.N.C. May 21st, 1799. Recorded May 21st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

243 March 20th, 1787. Deed. William Tate of the state of South Carolina to James Tate Sen. r of the aforesaid place. Consideration: valuable. 398 acres on the north side of Saluda River in the District of Ninety Six, bounded S. by said river, W. by land of William Anderson, all other sides by land unknown. Signed: W. m Tate. Witnesses: John Lindsey, Angus Campbell. Proved by Angus Campbell before Charles Griffin J.P. Feb. y 4th, 1799. Recorded May 21st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

244 May 14th, 1799. Deed. John Belton of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Joshua Teague of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred and fifty dollars. 100 acres in the State and County aforesaid on a small branch of Bush creek called Mire branch, bounded south by land of Thomas Pearson and S.E. by land of Marmaduke, W. by land of Joshua Teague, all other sides by vacant land and it part of a 200 acre tract of land originally granted to Elijah Teague Feb. y 22nd, 1771 and descended by hereditary succession to Joshua Teague, son of the said Elijah Teague. Signed: John Belton. Witnesses: Ben Long, Henry Coate. / the said land was conveyed by Joshua Teague to John Belton April 1st, 1791. Proved by Henry Coate before R. Brown J.N.C. May 21st, 1799. Recorded 22nd May 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

246/Platt thereof is here included in the original MS / May 21st, 1799. Deed. Samuel Crumly of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Samuel Hughen of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifty Dollars. 27½ acres of land in county of Newberry and is part of a tract of land originally granted to John Crumly & devolved to the said Samuel Crumly by heirship. Signed: Samuel Crumly. Witnesses: Jacob Lewis, John Hughen. Proved by John Hughen before R. Brown J.N.C. May 21st, 1799. Recorded 21st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

April 19th, 1786. Release (preceded by Lease). William Dickson of the settlement of Gilders Creek in the County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Robert Caldwell of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 Currency. 100 acres, being part of a 400 acre tract of land originally granted to Nicholas Dickson & thence given to the said William Dickson, he being the heir at law of the aforesaid Nicholas Dickson, on the head draught of Gilders creek, bounded on all sides by vacant land, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Dickson Hannah Dickson (by mark). Witnesses: Robert M. Adam, James Lindsey, Robert Dickson (by mark). Proved by James Lindsey before John Lindsey J.P. June 3rd, 1789. Recorded June 6th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

August 18th, 1794. Deed. James Campbell of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Lindsey of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 100 acres in the County of Newberry on a small draught of Patterson Creek of Indian Creek, being part of a tract of land originally granted to James Campbell January 2nd, 1792, recorded Book E. No. 5 page 170, beginning for the said 100 acres at a hickory N. 15 E. 15 chains S. 50 degrees E. 11 chains & 30 links S. 46 chains and 30 links to the beginning. Signed: James Campbell. Witnesses: Lewis Blalock, Edmond Lindsey, John Campbell. Proved by Edmond Lindsey before John Speake J.P. Jan. y 30th, 1799. Recorded June 8th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

October 23rd, 1798. Deed. William Lindsey of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Robert Rogers of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 30 specie. 100 acres on a small draught of Patterson Creek of Indian Creek, being part of a tract of land originally granted to James Campbell, recorded in Book E. No. 5 page 170, the 2nd January 1792, beginning for the said 100 acres at a hickory N. 15 degrees E. 15 chains S. 50 degrees E. 11 chains & 30 links S. 46 degrees and 30 links to the beginning. Signed: William Lindsey. Ellenor Lindsey (by mark). Witnesses: John B. Bennett, John M. Cracken. Proved by John B. Bennett before John Speake J.P. May 22nd 1799. Recorded June 8th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

October 18th, 1774. Release (preceded by Lease). David Mote of the District of Ninety Six and province of South Carolina to Isaac Cook of the district and province aforesaid. Consideration £ 50 S.C. Currency. Two tracts of land in the District of Ninety Six; one the north side of Saluda River containing 200 acres formerly granted to David Mote 24th August 1770 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given); 50 acres, being part of a tract of land formerly granted to aforesaid David Mote by Lease and Release from Henry Haford 23rd August 1774 which the said Haford has granted to him by Lease and Release from Stephen Holson the 10th June 1759 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: David Mote, Dorkas Mote (by mark). Witnesses: William Wright, James M. Cool, Benjamin Morrow (by mark). Proved by W. m Wright before Elisha Ford J.P. and recorded June 10th 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

February 4th, 1799. Deed. Samuel Murray of the County of Buncombe and state of North Carolina to Lemon Shell of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina. 319 acres of land, it being part of a 200 acre tract of land purchased by said Samuel Murray from Robert Mars, division plat certified for August 30th, 1774, & part of a 150 acre tract of land certified for Pearce Roland March 2nd, 1782, said tract beginning at stake 3 X new running S.W. 5 degrees to stake or hickory 3 X old mark, S.E. 30 degrees to corner in road 71 degrees thence S.E. 80 degrees to stake 3 X in field 14 degrees 50 chains thence N.E. 5 degrees to R. O. 3 X 12.50 thence N.E. 85 degrees to hickory 3 X 29.20 thence N.W. 20 degrees to hickory 3 X 40.75 thence N.E. 85 degrees to hickory 3 X 29.20 N.E. 70 degrees to creek 6 degrees thence up creek to spanish oak 3 X thence West to beginning Stake 3 X 51.50, amounting to 319 acres as aforesaid. Signed: Samuel Murray. Witnesses: Stephen Shell, James Kelly, Thomas Murray. Proved by Stephen Shell before Edward Finch J.P. June 15th, 1799. Recorded 25th June 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the Original MS /

Ms  
266 February 4th, 1799. Deed. Samuel Murray of the state of North  
267 Carolina and Buncombe County to Harmon Shell of Newberry County &  
State of South Carolina. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 306 acres  
of land, it being part of a tract of land containing 200 acres,  
purchased by said Samuel Murray from Robert Mars, Plat certified  
August 30th, 1774 and part of a tract of land containing 150 acres  
certified for Pearce Woland March 2nd 1762 and the whole of a tract  
of 38 acres granted to said Samuel Murray May 2nd, 1701, in the  
County of Newberry on the waters of Indian Creek, said tract  
beginning at stake 3 X running East 51.50 to spanish oak 3 X on  
creek thence down said creek to corner thence N.E. 70 degrees to  
pine 3 X 25 thence N.W. 20 degrees to P.O. 3 X 49 thence S.W. 5  
degrees to stake 3 X 9 thence N.W. 20 degrees to stake 3 X 3.50 thence  
S.W. 5 degrees to stake 3 X 9.80 thence N.W. 40 degrees to pine 3 X  
21 thence S.W. 62 degrees to pine 3 X 44 thence S.W. 47 degrees  
to P.O. 3 X 25.40 thence S.W. 5 degrees to beginning stake 3 X 75,  
accounting 306 acres as aforesaid. Signed: Samuel Murray. Witnesses:  
Stephen Shell, James Kelly, Thomas Murray. Proved by Stephen Shell  
before Edward Finch J.P. June 15th, 1799. Recorded June 25th, 1799.  
P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Plat hereof is here included in the original MS./

268 August 20th, 1798. Deed of Gift. Jeremiah M. cDaniel of the County  
of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Jeremiah M. cDaniel Jun.r  
of the aforesaid place. 1 negro boy named Peter. Signed: Jer. M. c  
Daniel. Witnesses: John Mower, Michael Wet (by mark), Peter Hawkins.  
Proved by Michael Wett before Daniel Parkins J.P. 8th June 1799.  
Recorded July 5th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

268 May 17th, 1799. State of South Carolina  
269 Newberry County.

Know all men by these presents that I Jeremiah M. cDaniel of the  
County of Newberry in the state aforesaid for and in consideration  
of fifty dollars as also for the maintenance during my natural  
life for which John M. cDaniel gave me full assurance at and before the  
sealing and delivery of these presents have bargained and sold & by  
these presents do bargain and sell and deliver according to due form  
of law unto John M. cDaniel eleven head of meat cattle marked in each  
ear with a crop & slit also between thirty and 40 head of hogs marked  
as aforesaid also my household and plantation one sorrel gelding  
branded with I on the mounting shoulder to have and to hold the said  
bargained premises unto the said John M. cDaniel his heirs executors  
administrators and assigns to his and their own proper use and  
behoof forever and I the said Jeremiah M. cDaniel my executors &  
administrators do warrant and defend the said hereby bargained premises  
from all person or persons laying any claim to the said premises,  
In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 17th,  
of May 1799.

Test.

Mich. l Dickert Sen.r  
his

Adrain A Wett  
mark

Michael Wetts his NW mark

South Carolina

Newberry County.

Personally appeared before me Michael Wett who after being duly  
sworn as the law directs on his oath saith that he was personally  
present and did see the within named Jeremiah M. cDaniel sign seal &  
deliver the within Instrument of writing for the purposes within  
mentioned and he did likewise see Michael Dickert and Adrian Wett  
subscribe their names thereunto as witnesses.  
Sworn to and Subscribed before me this 8th day of June 1799.  
Daniel Parkins J.P.

Jer. M. cDaniel (Seal).

his  
Michael M Wett  
mark

A true record of the original deed the 8th July 1799. Attest. P.B.  
Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy/

May 7th, 1799. Deed. Jeremiah M. cDaniel of the County of Newberry  
and State of South Carolina, planter, to John M. cDaniel of the  
aforesaid place. 200 acres, originally granted to Peter Hare 13th  
March 1772, recorded in Secretaries Office in L.I.V.II page 37, and  
100 acres of the said 200 acres of land was left by the last  
will and testament of the said Peter Hare to his son John Hare &  
the other 100 acres devolved into the possession of his son  
Mathias and whereas the said John Hare did transfer the 100 acres  
in the possession of Jacob Counts and the said Jacob Counts conveyed  
the aforesaid land unto the possession of Jeremiah M. cDaniel and  
the aforesaid Jeremiah M. cDaniel conveyed the 200 acres into the  
possession of John M. cDaniel. Signed: Jer. M. cDaniel. Witnesses:  
Michael Dickert Sen.r. Adrian Wett (by mark), Michael Wett (by mark).  
Proved by Michael Wett before Daniel Parkin J.P. June 8th, 1799.  
Recorded July 5th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

August 2nd, 1774. Release (preceded by Lease). Robert Yeldall of  
the District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to Joseph  
Summers of the settlement of Bush River in the District and state  
aforesaid. Consideration £ 500 S.C. Currency. 300 acres in the  
District of Ninety Six in the fork of Broad and Saluda River on a  
branch of Bush River called Palmeto Branch being in two separate  
tracts; 150 acres originally granted to George Adde January 2nd,  
1759 and conveyed by the said George Adde unto Mathias Elmore by  
way of Lease and Release bearing date 12th July 1759 and conveyed  
by the said Mathias Elmore by way of Lease and Release bearing  
date October 4th, 1764 unto Robert Yeldall; & 150 acres originally  
granted to the said Robert Yeldall February 8th, 1772. Signed:  
Robert Yeldall, Phebe Yeldall (by mark). Witnesses: William Summers,  
Robert Yeldall Jun.r. Proved by William Summers before John Caldwell  
J.P. April 6th, 1775. Recorded July 6th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

October 3rd, 1772. Release (preceded by Lease). Henry Littlejohn  
of Berkley County in the province of South Carolina, planter, to  
David Humphrey of the aforesaid place, Blacksmith. Consideration  
£ 100 sterling. 200 acres in Berkley County in the province of  
South Carolina on the waters of Bush River, bounded East by land of  
Stephen Elmore, S.E. & S.W. by land of Mathias Elmore, all other side  
by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record  
citation not given). Signed: Henry Littlejohn (by mark), Rachel  
Littlejohn. Witnesses: Moses Embree, Enos Ellemore, James Moore. Proved  
by Enos Ellemore before John Caldwell J.P. August 31st, 1773. Recorded  
July 6th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

Know all men by these presents that I Joseph White of the County  
of Newberry and state of South Carolina am held and firmly bound  
to Cason Hill of the County and state aforesaid in the full and  
just sum of eighty pounds one shilling and eight pence sterling mon  
to be paid to the said Cason Hill or his certain attorney his  
heirs executors and administrators or assigns for the true payment  
whereof I bind myself my heirs Executors and administrators firmly  
by these presents Sealed with my seal and dated this fifty day of  
February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and  
ninety eight. The condition of the above obligation is such that if  
the above bound Joseph White his heirs executors or administrators  
do well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said Cason Hill  
the full sum of forty pounds and ten pence sterling money with  
lawful interest from the date on or before the fifty day of Feb.y  
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three, then  
this obligation to be void and of no effect otherwise to the  
contrary to remain in full power and virtue. In Witness whereof I  
the said Joseph White have hereunto set my hand and seal the day  
and date first above written, Signed Sealed and delivered in the  
presence of

Joseph White (Seal).

Larkin Cason  
Daniel Goodman  
South Carolina

Edgefield County. Personally appeared before me William Andreson one  
of the judges of Edgefield County Larkin Cason who being duly sworn  
saith that he did see the within named Joseph White sign seal &  
deliver the within Instrument of Writing as his act and deed & he  
with Daniel Goodman did subscribe their names as witnesses thereto,  
Sworn to before me this 18th June 1799.

Larkin Cason.

W. Anderson J.C.E.



A true record of the Original Bond this 25th July 1799.

Attest,

P.B.Waters D.C.

78 The State of South Carolina

To all whom these presents shall come between Joseph White on the one part and Cason Hill of the state aforesaid Send Greetings, Whereas I the said Joseph White of the aforesaid place by my bond or obligation bearing date this fifth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight in the penal sum of eight pounds one shilling and eight pence sterling with lawful interest unto the said Cason Hill his heirs executors administrators or assigns on or before the expiration of five years which will be in the year 1803 in and by the said bond or obligation and condition thereunder written reference being thereunto had doth more fully and at large appear, Know ye that I the said Joseph White for the better securing the said sum of forty pounds and ten pence with the interest thereon unto the said Cason Hill his heirs and Executors and administrators and assigns together with lawful interest for the same at seven percent p. annum have bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant bargain and sell in plain and open market deliver unto the said Cason Hill a negro boy called Pompey twelve years of age; to have and to hold the said negro unto the said Cason Hill his heirs executors and administrators and assigns forever provided always nevertheless the said Joseph White his heirs Executors administrators shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said Cason Hill his heirs executors administrators or assigns or attorney the full and just sum of forty pounds and ten pence sterling money the labour of the said negro standing against the interest arising from the above principal then this deed of Bargain or Sale and all and every clause article and thing therein contained shall be truly and utterly void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue, In Witness Whereof I the said Joseph White have hereunto set my hand and seal in Newberry County this 5th day of February 1798 and in the twenty third year of the Independence of the United State of America. Signed Sealed and Delivered in the presence of Lark.n Cason Daniel Goodman

Joseph White (Seal).

South Carolina  
Newberry County.

Personally appeared before me William Anderson one of the Judges of Edgefield County Larkin Cason who being duly sworn saith that he did see the within named Joseph White sign seal and deliver the within Instrument of writing as his act and deed and he with Daniel Goodman did subscribe their names as witnesses thereto, Sworn to before me the 18th of June 1799.

W. Anderson J.E.C.

Lark.n Cason.

A true record of the Original Mortgage this 26th day of July 1799.

P.B.Waters D.C.

279

January 2nd, 1799. Deed of Gift. Spencer Morgan of the District of Orangeburgh in the state of South Carolina to Nancy M.cMorries, his daughter, wife of Capt. John M.cMorries of the aforesaid State and County of Newberry. 3 negroes; Randol a man slave about twenty one years of age, Betty a black girl slave about fifteen years of age & Peter a boy slave about nine years of age. Signed: Spencer Morgan. Witnesses: John Nicholls, Thomas Murray. Acknowledged in open Court July Term 1799. Recorded 28th July 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.N.C.

January 2nd, 1799. Deed of Gift. Spencer Morgan of the District of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina to Fanny Morgan, his daughter, of the aforesaid place. 5 negroes; A negro man slave named Pompey, a negro woman slave named Dinah and her three children named Little Newman and Mary. Signed: Spencer Morgan. Witnesses: John Nicholls, Thomas Murray. Recorded 28th July 1799. P. B.Waters D.C.

State of South Carolina  
Ninety Six District.

This Indenture made the fifth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine and in the twenty third year of the Sovereignty and Independence of the United State of America, Between Elizabeth Swift of the County of Newberry in the District and state aforesaid Widow and Relict of William Swift late of the same county Merchant deceased of the one part and Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson of the district & state aforesaid Merchants of the other, Whereas the said William Swift deceased died intestate but long previous to his death had concluded and determined in his mind the way and manner in which he would dispose of his worldly and earthly possessions and estate which was to the following intent and effect namely that the whole thereof both real and personal should be divided into three shares lots or proportions fairly equally and impartially and that one share lot or proportion thereof should be allotted to the right and property of the said Elizabeth Swift and that the other two shares lots or proportions thereof should be equally the right and property of his two sons Jonathan and William Swift and so intent and determined was the said William Swift to have the whole of his estate settled in the manner aforesaid that very shortly before his death he applied to council to write his will to that effect but being advised that the law of this state commonly called the primogeniture law would answer all the objects and wishes of his mind in case of intestacy would completely embrace and effect such a distribution of his property as his will and mind dictated, he declined for these reasons the execution of a will and trusted to the law of the land and the justice and integrity of his widow relations and friends to see and carry that law into execution and to see equal right and justice done to his widow and children and whereas after the decease of the said William Swift administration of his goods and chattels rights and credits was duly granted to the said Elizabeth Swift as his widow and to James Robert Mayson her brother and which said administration divers collections of his debts has been made and are still to make to the intent nevertheless of the fair equal and impartial division as aforesaid when her said children respectively arrived at age and whereas after the death of the said William Swift certain embarrassments and difficulties existed which threatened and were likely to injure very materially the said estate and to defeat the just upright & bountiful intentions of the said William Swift as to his widow and children to elude and frustrate which the said Elizabeth Swift still virtuously honorable and faithfully retaining in her mind the will desire and intentions of her deceased husband and feeling a dutiful honest and hearty zeal to carry the same into operation was advised and with which she conceded to petition the court of Common Pleas for her dower which after due and regular proceedings was granted to her and a considerable sum of money was awarded to her to be paid out of the estate of the said William Swift on which a judgment was entered up and execution issued and a great part of real and all the personal estate of the said William Swift was sold by virtue of the same at which sale the said Elizabeth Swift was the sole purchaser of the real and principal purchaser of the personal estate all nevertheless to the intent and purpose of pursuing the said estate of same for the mutual and equal benefit of herself and children and without any advantage or preference to herself or either of them and in fulfilling of the last will and desire of the said William Swift & whereas the said Elizabeth Swift at the time of executing of these presents by virtue of the proceedings under her administration on the personal estate of the said William Swift and by virtue of the sales and purchases under the execution at her instance and judgment for compensation in lieu of dower is and stands seized in fee simple to her and her heirs of and in divers plantations &

tracts of land in the said state formerly the property and estate of her deceased husband and also of considerable personal estate and whereas it is the fixed and unalterable mind of the said Elizabeth Swift not to permit or suffer any event to defeat or frustrate the mind and intentions of her deceased husband as to the division or appropriating of his estate between her and her children as aforesaid in Testimony Whereof and for the accomplishment of which she the said Elizabeth Swift determined completely to divest herself of the whole of the said estate and to vest the whole and every part thereof in the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson as trustees for the several uses intents and purposes hereinafter mentioned, Now this Indenture witnesseth that in pursuance of and in compliance with the last mind and intentions of the said William Swift and also for and in consideration of the sum of five shillings to her the said Elizabeth Swift well & truly paid by the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson at or before the executing of these presents the receipt whereof she the said Elizabeth Swift doth hereby acknowledged and thereof doth acquit and forever discharge the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson and for divers other good and valuable causes and considerations hereunto especially moving the said Elizabeth Swift hath granted bargained sold aliened and released conveyed and confirmed and by these presents doth grant bargain sell alien release convey and confirm unto them the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson and to the survivor of them and their heirs all the real and personal estate of the said Elizabeth Swift of every kind sort and description soever and also all her right title and claim of and into the execution and judgment for the compensation of dower and also of all right of dower of in and to the said estate or the residue thereof and all the rest and residue of the estate goods and chattels judgments rights and credits and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders of all and singular the hereby granted and released estate both real and personal and also the estate right title interest trust inheritance property claim and demand whatsoever both at law and equity of her the said Elizabeth Swift or of any other person or persons in trust for her of unto or out of the said hereby granted premises both real & personal and also of in and to the residue of the estate of the said William Swift and of every part and parcel thereof, to have and to hold the said several plantations or tracts of land tenements hereditaments and appurtenances and all and singular the premises both real and personal hereinbefore mentioned and intended to be hereby granted bargained conveyed and released with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson their heirs and assigns to for and upon the several uses trusts interests and purposes and subject to the several previous limitations and agreements hereinafter mentioned limited expressed and declared of and concerning the same respectively that is to say that as soon as may be convenient for the said trustees after the execution hereof they or any one of them shall and may take and make out a fair and correct and just abstract list schedule of the whole of the said estate and as soon as may be convenient afterwards they shall and may apply to the court of common pleas for a writ of partition to the use intent and purpose that the commissioners therein named may admeasure mete out and fairly equally and impartially allot and divide the whole of the said estate and also the rest and residue and remainder of the said estate and also the rest and residue and remainder of the said estate of the said William Swift into three fair and equal divisions and proportions and divide and award the said three shares so fairly and equally made as aforesaid to and among the said Elizabeth Swift and Jonathan and William Swift for their use and benefit provided nevertheless and it is the true intent and meaning of these presents that the part share or proportion of the said Elizabeth Swift so allotted out of the said estate shall remain always and completely in the said trustees or the survivor of them or their heirs to and for separate and entire use and benefit of the said Elizabeth Swift and that the same or any part thereof shall not in any wise be subject or liable to the command disposal controle engagements debts incumbrances or any person or persons whatsoever or of any future husband of the said Elizabeth Swift & in case of the death of the said Elizabeth Swift as intestate & without will otherwise disposing her said separate estate that then

the whole of her share of the said estate so to be allotted to her aforesaid shall descend to and be the estate right and property of the said Jonathan Swift and William Swift or to the survivor of them and their heirs provided nevertheless that in case the said Elizabeth Swift should have issue by any future marriage then such issue shall be entitled to their equal share of her said estate and upon this further trust and expressly to the intent use and purpose that the two shares parts or proportions of the said estate so allotted and divided between the said Jonathan Swift and William Swift in manner aforesaid shall be and remain vested in the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson or the survivor of them or their heirs to be by them protected and preserved to and for the several and respective uses of the said Jonathan and William Swift till they respectively arrive at the age of twenty one years on the attainment of which the estate of each so allotted and divided as aforesaid is and shall be delivered up to them respectively provided nevertheless that if the said Jonathan and William Swift remain dutiful and obedient children to the said mother Elizabeth Swift and they or either of them happen to intermarry before the age of twenty one with the consent and approbation of their mother Elizabeth Swift then and on such an event at the request of the said Elizabeth Swift the part or share of the one of the other of them so marrying shall be delivered to them or either of them but not without the express consent and direction of the said Elizabeth Swift and it is also the true intent and meaning of these presents that in case of either of the said Brothers dies before the other without lawful issue that then the estate of him so dying shall survive half to the wife of the deceased if any and the remaining half to the surviving and if the said deceased should have no wife the whole of the deceased Brothers estate shall survive to the surviving brother and his heirs forever and the said Elizabeth Swift doth covenant and agree to and with the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson and their heirs that she the said Elizabeth Swift and all and every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under her any estate right title interest trust or demand whatsoever in or to the said several plantations or tracts of land and premises both real and personal thereinbefore mentioned and intended to be hereby granted released and confirmed or in or to any part or parts thereof shall and will upon the request of the said Elihu Creswell and Archey Mayson or either of them their heirs executors or administrators make and acknowledged and executed all and every such further and other lawful and reasonable act and acts thing and things conveyances and assurances in law whatsoever for the further better making of the said several plantations and tracts of land and premises both real and personal before mentioned and intended to be hereby granted released conveyed and confirmed to and for the several uses interest and purposes hereinbefore mentioned limited expressed and declared and of conceiving the same as shall be reasonably devised advised or required provided and it is hereby declared and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents that neither of the other trustees shall be answerable for the acts or defaults of the other of them and that each of them shall be answerable only for what he shall actually do and act and that they and each of them shall be reimbursed out of the said respective estate all such costs and charges and expences which he or they shall sustain expend or be put into in the execution or management of their respective trusts, In Witness whereof the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written, Signed Sealed and Delivered in the presence of

John Tinley  
Henrietta Mayson  
Kitty Creswell

Elizabeth Swift (Seal)  
Elihu Creswell (Seal)  
Archey Mayson (Seal)

Rec'd five shillings in full consideration of the within contents  
March 1st, 1799  
Witness;  
John Tinley

Elizabeth Swift.



Personally appeared before me John Finley who being duly sworn as the law directs deposeth and sayeth that he was present and did see the above parties sign their names and he further sayeth that he did see Elizabeth Swift deliver this instrument of writing to Elihu Greswell and Archey Mayson for the purposes therein mentioned and that he together with Henrietta Mayson and Kitty Greswell signed their names as witnesses thereto, Sworn to the twenty ninth day of June 1799 before me  
James Mayson J.N.C. John Finley.

A true record of the original deed of trust the 29th of July 1799.  
Attest,  
P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy ]

286 July 25th, 1798. Deed. Lewis Boatner of the County of Edgefield in the state of South Carolina to Thomas Chappell of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 10 sterling. Part of 50 acres on Saluda River in the County aforesaid, beginning across the road on a tree where Miss Boatner joins David Anderson and along the said line to the end and then a straight line to land of said Boatner and North joining land of Manard and East of the land of William Anderson, South of the land of Immon & D. Anderson (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Lewis Boatner. Witnesses: Olley Man Dodgin. James Chappell. Proved by James Chappell before Robert Gillam JP May 11th, 1799. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

287 December 29th, 1798. Deed. William Day of the state of South Carolina and Laurens County and District of Ninety Six to Thomas Chappell of the State and District aforesaid and County of Newberry, Consideration £ 100 sterling. 100 acres on the main road leading from the Fish dam road on Broad River to the Island ford on Saluda, bounded by lands of J.R. Brown, Anthony Griffin, Samuel Bradshaw, Rutherford Boland, Asa Griffin and James Williamson, being all the remainder of a tract of land originally granted John Ray for 300 acres whereon William Day now lives. Signed: Wm Day. Witnesses: R. Brown J.N.C. E. Grant Sen.r. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

288 January 23rd, 1799. Deed. James Cox, Allen Cox, Robert Cox, Henry Hazle, George Gothard, Lewis Watson, John Watson, Zebulon Savage and Daniel Cox of the District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina, heirs and legatees of Allen Cox deceased to Thomas Chappell of the aforesaid state and District. Consideration £ 80 sterling. 100 acres in the County of Newberry on the north side of Saluda River, bounded on one side by the said river and all other sides by land of James Cox, Thomas Chappell and James Dyson (more fully described by plat referred to and was originally granted to Andrew Cook 21st, March 1768). Signed: James Cox, Allen Cox (by mark), Robert Cox, Henry Hazle (by mark), George Gothard (by mark), Lewis Watson, John Watson (by mark), Zebulon Savage, Daniel Cox. Witnesses: James Dyson, James Chappell, Elisha Brooks. Proved by James Dyson before Robert Gillam J.P. April 23rd, 1799.

289 May 21st, 1799. Deed. Thomas Reed of the County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to James Spearman of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 60 acres in the County aforesaid on Scotch Creek the waters of Bush River, it being part of a plantation originally granted to John Wilkinson for 200 acres, and the said 60 acres in bounded S.W. by land of Enoch Pearson, S.E. by land of Robert M. Clure, N.E. by land of Edward Benbow and N.W. by land of John Wilkinson (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Reed. Witnesses: Henry Coate, Fred. k Nance. Proved by Henry Coate before Fred. k Nance June 30th, 1799. Release of Dower by Henrietta Reid before R. Brown J.N.C. July 29th, 1799. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

January 7th, 1799. Deed. John Floyd of the District of Ninety Six and County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Benjamin Butler of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Sixty Dollars. 20 acres in the county aforesaid between Sandy Run and a branch thereof, being part of a 100 acre tract of land originally granted to John Lucas (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Floyd. Witnesses: Joseph Pitts, R. Brown, James Toland. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

South Carolina  
Newberry County  
January 23rd, 1799.

Then received of Elisha Brooks Guardian and representative of William Cox deceased the sum of twenty two Dollars and 85 Cents being the full amount of the said William Coxes part of the estate of Allen Cox deceased and do by these presents acquit release and discharge the said Elisha Brooks his heirs etc on act of the said Legacy aforesaid and every part and parcel thereof, Witness our hands this date above

Test.  
James Dyson  
James Chappell  
John Dyson

James Cox

his  
Allen X Cox  
mark

his  
George X Gothard  
mark

his  
Henry X Hazle  
mark

John Watson

Lewis Watson

Robert Cox

Zebulon Savage

Daniel Cox

A true record of the original receipt the 29th July 1799.  
Attest, P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy ]

South Carolina  
Newberry County  
January 31st, 1799

Then received of Elisha Brooks Guardian and Representative of Rebecca Cox the sum of sixty pounds sterling being the full amount of the said Rebecca Coxes part of the estate of Allen Cox deceased and do by these presents acquit release and discharge the said Elisha his heirs on acc.t of the said legacy aforesaid and every part and parcel thereof, Witness my hand and seal the date above.

Test.  
James Dyson  
John Dyson  
James Chappell.

Zebulon Savage.

A true record of the original release the 29th July 1799.  
Attest, P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy ]



Ms South Carolina, Newberry County, April 23rd, 1799.

Then received of Elisha Brooks guardian and representative of Daniel Cox the sum of sixty pounds sterling being the full amount of the said Daniel Comes part of the estate of Allen Cox deceased and do by these presents acquit release and discharge the said Elisha Brooks his heirs and on Acc.t of the said Legacy aforesaid and every part and parcel thereof, Witness my hand the date above

Daniel Cox

James Dyson  
John Dyson  
James Cox

A true record of the original release the 29th July 1799,

Attest.

P.B. Waters D.C.

- 293 January 12th, 1799. Deed. William Hall and Martha Hall, his wife, of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Isaac Gilder of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 20. 18 acres, being part of 118 acres originally granted to Matthew Tully, in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the waters of Kings Creek, bounded by the said line of Isaac Gilder formerly by line of John Wilson to a red oak and runs in a straight line to a post oak near a pine bounded with line of Edward Hill and runs in a line along said Hill's land to a lightwood stake joining land of James Wilson, corners on another lightwood stake in a line back to a red oak, the said tract lying on both sides of the branch on the said plantation that the said Gilder now lives on (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Hall, Martha Hall (by mark). Witnesses: Obed Parrish, James Wilson, Robert Gowan. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.
- 294 January 22nd, 1799. Deed. George Johnston & Elizabeth, his wife, to James Chandler, all of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry. Consideration £ 45 sterling. 100 acres on the waters of Enoree, beginning at a pine which is a corner of the land now in possession of Jonathan Batt and also a line tree for the said land that John Hogg has now in possession then along that line to James Elairs corner small post oak straight on farther to a small black gum corner over a large branch to a spanish oak on Shells land on a high cliff E. crossing the branch back to a sowerwood and a plumb tree on the said George Johnson's spring branch as it meanders to the line of the Widow Collinsworth along that line crossing the road to Goodman's store to a post oak, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: George Johnson, Elizabeth Johnson (by mark). Witnesses: Jonathan Pratt, Gideon Nelson, William Pratt. Proved by Gideon Nelson before Edward Finch J.P. July 27th, 1799. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.
- 295 July 8th, 1799. Deed. Amos Parkins of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Daniel Parkins Esquire of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 150 acres on Saluda River, bounded E. by land of Daniel Parkin, N. by land of Col. P. Waters, dec'd, W. by land of Charles Parkin, S. on Saluda River & being part of a 450 acre tract of land originally granted to Charles Parkin deceased and conveyed by him to David Parkin, deceased, who died intestate and the said Amos Parkin, being the oldest male heir. Signed: Amos Parkin. Witnesses: Daniel Parkin, Jacob Buller. Recorded 29th July 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.
- 296 April 26th, 1795. Deed. James Daugherty of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Martin Souther, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 15 sterling. 28 acres (Originally granted to James Daugherty September 3rd, 1792 and recorded in this State in Grant Book F. No. 5 page 160) in the district of Ninety Six, bounded W. by land of Martin Souther, S. by land of Jacob Sligh, E. by land of Jacob Risinger, N. by land of Adam Setzler. Signed: James Daugherty. Witnesses: Mich'l Dickert Sen'r, Peter Dickert, Christopher Dickert. Proved by Peter Dickert before David Ruff J.P. March 30th, 1796. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

September 20th, 1793. Release (preceded by Lease). Robert Whitten of the District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina, planter, to John Whitten, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 S.C. Currency. 175 acres, being part of a 320 acre tract of land on the branches of Mulberry Run a draft of Duncan Creek, beginning at a stake corner S. 50 degrees E. to a red oak corner, thence S. 26 degrees 10.50 to a black jack thence S. 50 degrees E. to a red oak corner thence S. 10 degrees to a stake thence E. 3 C. 30 L. to a stake thence N. 10 degrees E. 43.30 to a white oak corner, N. 80 W. 5 C. 75 L. to a stake corner N. 17 E. 42 to a box oak corner N. 70 degrees W. 15.40 to a hickory corner S. 20 W. 40.50 to a Hickory corner thence N. 70 degrees W. 15.66 to a red oak corner, S. 20 degrees W. 6. 50 L. to a stake corner S. 25 degrees E. 38 to the beginning. Signed: Robert Whitten. Witnesses: Charles Whitten, Robert Watkins. Proved by Charles Whitten before John Speake J.P. July 20th, 1799. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

July 15th, 1799. Deed. John Stuart of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to David Sims of the County of Newberry in the state aforesaid. Consideration £ 34.15 shillings sterling. 66 acres in the County of Newberry in the state aforesaid, beginning at a white oak S. 10 E. 20 chs. to a pine bounded by land of Thomas Jones, N. 20 E. 20 chs. to a stake bounded by land of John Morris, N. 20 W. 10 chs. to a stake bounded by land of John O'Neal, and runs several courses with land of Reuben Sims to land of David Sims, along line of David Sims to a stake thence to a black jack on line of Thomas Jones and is part of a larger tract of land granted to said John Stuart 31st, Aug. 1774. Signed: John Stuart. Witnesses: Charles Sims, Reuben Sims, Wm Sims. Proved by Wm Sims before Samuel E. Kenner J.P. July 27th, 1799. Recorded July 28th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

South Carolina  
Newberry County.

Know all men by these presents that I Moses Kelly one of the heirs of John Kelly dec'd having come into possession of two slaves left by the aforesaid John Kelly, (namely) George, a yellow man about twenty two years of age and Frank, a black girl about eight years old; And believing that Liberty is the natural right of all mankind have manumitted enfranchised and from the bonds of slavery forever set free the said negroes above named and described to hold and enjoy such freedom from any claim of service by me my heirs executors administrators or any other person or persons claiming by through or under me the aforesaid George to hold and enjoy such manumission from the day of the date hereof forever and the aforesaid Frank to remain in the service and care of the aforesaid Kelly until eighteen years of age from which time forth and forever to be free as above mentioned and manumitted by me. In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal at Bush River in the county aforesaid this eighteenth day of the sixth month one thousand seven hundred and ninety five and nineteenth year of American Independence, Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Moses Kelly (Seal)

Joseph Thompson  
John Jay  
Joseph Furnas.

South Carolina  
Newberry County, Came before me Joseph Thompson and deposeth and saith that he did see Moses Kelly sign seal and deliver the within Manumission for the use and purpose within mentioned and that he saw John Jay and Joseph Furnas subscribe their names as witnesses with himself, Affirmed to before me this 28th day of March 1798.

Elisha Ford J.P.

Joseph Thompson.

A true record of the original Manumission the 29th July 1799.

Attest,

P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy /

Ms

303 April 20th, 1799. Deed. Alexander Johnston and Margaret, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Henry Wicker of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred Dollars. 150 acres; being the whole of a tract of land granted 8th February 1773 to the said Alexander Johnston for 100 acres and 50 acres conveyed to said Alexander Johnston by John Gant 18th March 1773, which is part of a 200 acre tract of land the said John Gant was granted the 28th August 1773; in the county aforesaid County on a small branch of Second Creek waters of Broad River, beginning at a stake 3 X o.m. N.W. 40 degrees 35 chains and 20 links to red oak 3 X o.m. S.W. 15 degrees 32 chains to pine 3 X o.m. N.W. 75 degrees 15 chains 50 links to white oak 3 X o.m. S.W. 15 degrees 27 chains 75 links to red oak 3 X o.m. S.E. 40 degrees 15 chains and 27 links to stake 3 X o.m. N.E. 50 degrees 30 chains 72 links to beginning stake, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Alexander Johnston, Margaret Johnston (by mark). Witnesses: David Owen, Geo. Harbirt. Proved by David Owen before Edward Finch J.P. July 29th, 1799. Recorded July 29th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

305 February 27th, 1787. Release (preceded by Lease). Mick White and 306 Jane, his wife, of the state of South Carolina, County of Newberry and District of Ninety Six to Samuel Hughins of the aforesaid State County and District. Consideration unknown. 100 acres, originally granted 21st March 1768 to James Hogan, on a branch of Saluda River called Beaverdam Branch, bounded S.W. by land of Sam. L. Lonam, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book C.C.C. page 450). Signed: Mick White, Jane White. Witnesses: John Crumly, James Abernathy, Burgess Stone. Proved by James Abernathy before R. Brown J.N.C. 30th July 1799. Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

308 February 14th, 1799. Deed. William Greenwood of the State of South Carolina in the City of Charleston, Merchant, to Samuel Mays of the District of Ninety Six and County of Edgefield in the State of South Carolina. Consideration: Three Thousand Dollars. 1600 acres of land in the County of Newberry and state aforesaid on the waters of Saluda River, bounded W.E. & E. by said Saluda River, North on vacant land at the time of the original survey (which said tract of land was on the seventh day of June 1751 was granted to James Maxwell late of Belfast in the state of Georgia, Esquire, deceased and afterwards descended to his eldest son John Maxwell Esq. re also deceased and afterwards descended to John Butler Maxwell as the only surviving son and heir at law of his father the said John Maxwell deceased, as by the grant thereof duly recorded in the said state and on the 16th December 1788 the said John Butler Maxwell by Deed of Lease and Release conveyed the same tract of land unto William Greenwood. Signed: William Greenwood. Witnesses: Mathew Michil, R.M. Coombs. Proved by R.M. Coombs before William Hibbs J.P. May 7th, 1799. Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

309 State of South Carolina

Know all men by these Presents that we James Cox Allen Cox Robert Cox Daniel Cox Henry Hazle Lewis Watson John Watson George Gothard and Zebulon Savage, Heirs and Legatees of Allen Cox, deceased, all of the District of Ninety Six in the state aforesaid in consideration of the sum of fifty two pounds sterling to us paid by John Dyson of the District and state aforesaid, have granted bargained sold and released and by these Presents do grant bargain sell and release unto the said John Dyson, all that plantation or tract of land containing one hundred acres situate in Newberry County on the Goosepond Creek waters of Saluda River, bounded N.W. by land of the property of the late James Dyson deceased, S.E. by land of John Dyson on other sides by land of Thomas Chappel, William Burgess and Abra. m Dyson and hath such shape form and marks as appears by a plat thereof to the original grant annexed and was originally granted to William Suttiff the 8th of February 1773 and by him conveyed to John Wallace and from John Wallace to Allen Cox deceased and by heirship to the within Legatees together with all and

Ms

singular the rights members hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in any wise incident or appertaining, to have and to hold all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the said John Dyson his heirs and assigns forever, And I do hereby bind ourselves and heirs executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said John Dyson his heirs and assigns against ourselves and our heirs and against every other person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, Witness our hands and seals this twenty third day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine and in the twenty third year of the Independence of the United States of America.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

in the presence of us

James Dyson  
James Chappell  
Elisha Brooks

James Cox (Seal)  
his  
Allen X Cox (Seal)  
mark  
Robert Cox  
his  
Henry X Hazle (Seal)  
mark  
his  
George X Gothard (Seal)  
mark  
Lewis Watson  
his  
John X Watson (Seal)  
mark  
Zebulon Savage (Seal)  
Daniel Cox (Seal).

South Carolina

Newberry County

Personally appeared before me Capt. James Dyson and made oath as the law directs and saith on his oath that he saw the different within named persons sign seal and acknowledge the within to John Dyson, Sworn to before me this 23rd, day of April 1799.  
Robert Gillam J.P.

James Dyson

/Full Copy/

State of South Carolina

Ninety Six District.

Know all men by these presents that we Allen Cox Henry Hazle George Gothard John Watson Lewis Watson Robert Cox and Zebulon Savage and Daniel Cox all of the state of South Carolina and District of Ninety Six, Heirs and Legatees of Allen Cox deceased in consideration of the sum of one hundred and eleven pounds sterling to us paid by James Cox of the same place have granted bargained sold and released and by these presents do grant bargain sell & release unto the said James Cox all them several plantations or tracts of land situate in the county of Newberry on Saluda River all adjoining each other whereon Allen Cox Sen. r late deceased formerly lived containing three hundred acres to Allen Cox 22nd one tract of land granted for one hundred acres to Allen Cox for one hundred August 1771, one tract of land granted to Allen Cox granted to Thomas acres 2nd February 1771, one tract of 50 acres granted to Thomas Turke 23rd June 1774, one other tract of fifty acres granted to John / blank / 12th February 1775 and conveyed to the said Allen Cox Sen. r deceased together with all and singular the rights members hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in any wise incident appertaining, to have and to hold all and singular the premises before mentioned forever, and I do James Cox his heirs executors and administrators to warrant hereby bind myself my heirs executors and administrators to the said and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said James Cox his heirs and assigns against myself and my heirs and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, Witness my hand and seal this day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and



Ms

ninety nine and in the twenty third year of the Independence of the United States of America,  
Interlined before assigned.  
James Dyson  
James Chappell  
Elisha Brooks

Allen Cox X (Seal)  
mark

Robert Cox (Seal)

his  
Henry X Hazle (Seal)  
mark

his  
George X Gothard (Seal)  
mark

Lewis Watson (Seal)

his  
John X Watson (Seal)  
mark

Zebulon Savage (Seal)

Daniel Cox (Seal)

South Carolina  
Newberry County,

Personally appeared before me Cap.t James Dyson and made oath as the law directs and says on his oath that he saw the Different within named subscribers sign seal and acknowledge the within deed to James Cox, Sworn to before me this 23rd, day of April 1799.  
Robert Gilliam J.P. James Dyson

A true record of the original deeds the 30th July 1799

Attest,  
P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy ]

311 February 25th, 1799. Deed. John Justis of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Jacob Lewis of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 200 sterling. 79 acres on the north side of Little River on a branch of Beaver Dam, beginning John Reeces corner N. with said corner to Solomon Reeces line to a stake corner on the East side of Beaver dam and bounded N. by land of Robert Russell, W. to an oak corner and bounded by land of Benjamin Wood thence to the Beaverdam to the mouth of the Justices Spring branch up the said spring branch to the old original line of James Jones W. with the line of Widow Collins to a black oak corner from thence S. to a Spanish Oak on line of William Burton thence running partly East with line of said Burton to a red oak corner S. on line of said Burton to a corner oak S.E. to the beginning. Signed: John Justis, Witnesses: Robert Hilburn, Lewis Hilburn (by mark). Proved by Robert Hilburn before P.Williams J.P. July 29th, 1799. Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

312 July 30th, 1799. Deed. James Newman of the state of South Carolina,  
313 County of Newberry and District of Ninety Six to James Goggans of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 98 acres in the County of Newberry and district aforesaid on the waters of Beaverdam and waters of Little River, bounded W. by land of George Goggans, E. & W. by land of Daniel Butler, S. by land of James Newman, it being part of a tract of land containing 285 acres originally granted to William Goggans and conveyed to James Newman by a deed bearing date April 8th, 1797 (more fully described by plat annexed to original grant, made by Wm Caldwell January 20th, 1799). Signed: James Newman, Witnesses: George Goggans, William Pitts, Jeremiah Goggans. Proved by George Goggans before R. Brown J.N.C. July 30th, 1799. Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

May 13th, 1799. Deed. William Scott of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Scott of the aforesaid state and county. Consideration: One Hundred Dollars. 100 acres in the County of Newberry in the state aforesaid on a small branch of Indian Creek called Patterson Creek, being part of a 450 acre tract of land originally granted to the said William Scott (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Scott (by mark). Witnesses: John Boys Sen.r, Joseph Scott, Robert Boys. Proved by John Boys Sen.r before P.Williams J.P. July 30th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

June 3rd, 1799. Deed. Thomas Green of Laurens County in the state of South Carolina to Robert Goiding of the County of Newberry in the state aforesaid. Consideration £ 25 sterling. 50 acres, being part of 200 acres granted to Thomas Green August 22nd, on the south West side of Little River, beginning at a Hickory 3 X corner South 60 E. pine 3 white oak thence white oak 3 X N. 32 E. joining the original survey at Little River. Signed: Thomas Green. Witnesses: John Gallegly, Joel Foster, James Sproll. Proved by John Gallegly before Charles Griffin J.P. June 22nd, 1799. Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

May 10th, 1799. Deed. Squire Lonam of the County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to William Morrow of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration: Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars. 125 acres in the county aforesaid on the Beaverdam Creek, originally granted to Samuel Lonam and devolved to said Squire Lonam by heirship, being the place whereon the said William Morrow now lives. Signed: Squire Lonam. Witnesses: R. Brown, Timothy Goodman. Proved by R. Brown before Daniel Parkins J.P. July 30th, 1799. Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

September 29th, 1798. Deed. Elizabeth Wood, Wife, and Samuel Wood of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Emanuel Glymph of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 S.C. Currency. 100 acres, being part of a 350 acre tract of land, in the county and state aforesaid and was originally granted to Jacob Furger (Alais Falker) and conveyed by him unto Thomas Wood by way of Lease & Release and conveyed by the said Thomas Wood unto Samuel Wood. Signed: Elizabeth Wood (by mark), Samuel Wood. Witnesses: John Glymph, John Wood, Benjamin Buchanan. Proved by John Glymph before Edward Finch J.P. July 30th, 1799. Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

March 23rd, 1799. Deed. Michael Kinard of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Watts and Samuel Watts, jointly, of the aforesaid State and County, Planters. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 150 acres in Craven County of the waters of Buffalo Creek on the waters of Saluda River, bounded at the time of the original survey all sides by vacant land and was originally granted unto John Leonard Harmon 15th May 1772 and thence by him conveyed to Michael Kinard by way of Lease and Release bearing date the 26th & 27th days October 1789 (duly recorded in the County Clerks Office the 11th June 1794 in Book B. in page 767). Signed: Michael Kinard. Witnesses: William Righard (by mark), Adam Lagrone (by mark). Proved in Open Court July 1799 and Recorded July 30th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

January 3rd, 1799. Deed. John Leavell of the District of Ninety Six, County of Newberry and State of South Carolina to John Abernathy of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 172, 10 shillings sterling. 345 acres on the north side of Bush River on the branches thereof, being part of a tract of land originally granted to Isaac Williams, part of a grant of land to Henry Demonge and part of a tract of land to Hugh Marshall, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Leavell. Witnesses: Thomas Clark, James Leavell. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B.Waters.

[ Platt thereof is here included in the Original MS-page 319 ]



321 January 10th, 1799. Deed. John Abernathy of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry and District of Ninety Six to George M. Kittrick of the state and County aforesaid. Consideration £ 67, 12 shillings sterling. 169 acres of land in the county aforesaid on the north side of Bush River, it being part of a tract of land granted to Henry Demonge and part of a tract of land granted to Hugh Marshall, bounded by land of William Reader, Thomas Gary, John Leavell and George Clark, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Originally the land of John Leavell & conveyed by John Leavell to John Abernathy January 3rd, 1799 & conveyed by the said John Abernathy to George M. Kittrick aforesaid. Signed: John Abernathy. Witnesses: Robert M. Kittrick (by mark), Jesse Davis (by mark), W. M. Belton. Proved by Jesse Davis before R. Brown J.N.C. July 30th, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

322 January 3rd, 1799. Deed. John Abernathy of the state of South Carolina, County of Newberry and District of Ninety Six to John Leavell of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 217, 10 shillings sterling. 345 acres in the county aforesaid on Bush River, the place formerly called Chandler's Mill, being part of a tract of land granted Isaac Williams, part of a tract granted Henry Demonge, and part of a tract of land granted Hugh Marshall and a tract of land granted to John Abernathy and John Leavell and whereon the said mill now stands (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Abernathy. Witnesses: R. Brown, Thomas Clark & James Leavell. Proved by Thomas Clark before P. Williams J.P. Recorded 31st, July 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the Original MS - Page 322./

324 March 30th, 1799. Deed. Susannah Caldwell, William Caldwell, David Caldwell, Daniel Dyson and Nimrod Overby of the state of South Carolina to Yourath Basket of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 145 sterling. 220 acres in the County of Newberry of Saluda River, bounded by land of James Creswell and John Caldwell (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Susannah Caldwell (by mark), William Caldwell (by mark), David Caldwell, Daniel Dyson, Nimrod Overby. Witnesses: Thomas Anderson, Robert M. Callister, Daniel Basket. Proved by Thomas Anderson before Robert Gilliam J.P. July 22nd, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the Original MS - page 324./

325 March 2nd, 1799. Deed. Joshua Gilliam of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Robert Gilliam Esquire of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 200 acres in Newberry County on a branch called Pages Creek on the south side of the Creek, being part of the plantation whereon Robert Gilliam Sen. r dec'd formerly resided in his lifetime, which said tract was conveyed by same unto Joshua Gilliam by a deed dated 29th July 1797, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Clerk's Office in Book D. page 353). Signed: Joshua Gilliam. Witnesses: John Thomas S.M. Abram Dyson, Thomas Farrow. Proved by Thomas Farrow before R. Brown J.N.C. July 31st, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

326 February 25th, 1799. Bill of Sale. Joshua Gilliam to Robert Gilliam, both of the State of South Carolina and County of Newberry. Consideration: Four Hundred Dollars. One negro boy named Sam. Signed: Joshua Gilliam. Witnesses: Daniel Towles, Fields Read (by mark). Proved by Daniel Towles before R. Brown J.N.C. July 31st, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

January 7th, 1799. Deed. John Abernathy of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to George Clarke of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 120 sterling. 181 acres in the county on the north side of Bush River, it being part of several tracts of land that were granted from John Leavell to the said John Abernathy January 3rd, 1799 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Abernathy. Witnesses: Jesse Davis (by mark), George Harbirt. Proved by George Harbirt and Jesse Davis before R. Brown J.N.C. July 30th, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the Original MS - page 327./

October 2nd, 1783. Release (preceded by lease. Hugh Kilpatrick of Gilders Creek in the District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to Jeremiah Stark of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. 100 acres on a small branch of Gilders Creek on the south side of Broad River, bounded W. by land of Jane Kilpatrick, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to Thomas Kilpatrick February 6th, 1773, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book F.F.F. page 118 and in Auditors Office in Book M. No. 2 page 318, 23rd, July 1773. Signed: Hugh Kilpatrick (by mark). Witnesses: James Lindsey. George Speake, James Hughston. Proved by James Lindsey before John Lindsey J.P. November 1st, 1783. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

June 18th, 1784. Release (preceded by Lease). Jeremiah Stark, planter, of the District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to James Huston, planter, of the aforesaid district & State. Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. 100 acres, formerly granted to Thomas Kilpatrick February 6th, 1773, recorded in Secretaries Office 3 F. page 118 and in Auditors Office in Book M. No. 120 page 318 July 23rd, 1773, in Craven County on the south side of Broad River, bounded West by land of Jane Kilpatrick, all other sides by vacant land and conveyed to Hugh Kilpatrick to Jeremiah Stark by way of Lease and Release bearing date October 2nd, 1783. Signed: Jeremiah Stark. Witnesses: John Hughston, Arthur M. Crackin, John Thomas S.M. Proved by John Hughston before L. Casey J.N.C. before P.B. Waters D.C. July 31st, 1799.

August 27th, 1798. Deed. James Huston of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Wright of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 60 sterling. 100 acres, it being a tract of land granted to Thomas Kilpatrick February 6th, 1773, on a branch of Gilders Creek in the County aforesaid, bounded West by land of Jane Kilpatrick, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Huston (by mark). Witnesses: George Harbirt, John Huston and Joseph Hughey. Proved by George Harbirt before Levi Casey J.N.C. Oct. r 27th, 1798. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters.

August 27th, 1798. Deed. John Huston of the State of South Carolina and County of Newberry to James Wright of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 34 acres, being part of a tract 107 acres, granted 1st May 1786 to the said John Huston, in the said County on the branches of Indian Creek, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Huston. Witnesses: James Huston (by mark), George Harbirt. Proved by George Harbirt before L. Casey J.N.C. Oct. r 27th, 1798. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the original MS - Page 338./

December 20th, 1797. Deed. James Williamson of York County in the state aforesaid to John Tinsley of the County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 75 sterling. 100 acres in the County of Newberry on the waters of Saluda, bounded N. by land of William Stuart, all other sides by vacant lands & was originally granted to John Williamson and conveyed by the s.d John Williamson to James Williamson by way of Lease and Release bearing date 17th December 1797, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Williamson. Witnesses: James Glen, John Glen. Proved by John Glen before Daniel Parkins J.P. 31st, July 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

May 7th, 1799. Deed. William Hamilton of the County of Newberry and State aforesaid to Charles Crenshaw of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration: Ninety Four Dollars. 23½ acres, being part of a 150 acre tract of land granted to William Hamilton 14th, Sept. 1771, recorded in Book I.I.I. page 297, beginning at a white oak in Finches line N. 35 W. 32 chains 40 links to a Dogwood cross Kings Creek S.W. 20.7 chains to the mouth of a branch up the meanders of the said branch to the wagon road along the said road East 13 chains to Finches line N. 25 E. with the said line to the beginning. Signed: William Hamilton. Witnesses: Thomas Hamilton, William Richards (by mark), John Ellis. Proved by Thomas Hamilton before Edw.d Finch J.P. July 15th, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

February 9th, 1799. Deed. Lewis Hogg to Jesse Chandler of the aforesaid place. Consideration not given. 100 acres, being part of a 300 acre tract of land granted Lewis Hogg, 1787, beginning at a post oak station on land of Jacob Keller thence a straight line to a pine station on land of W.m Darby to a box oak on corners of Dary and Kelly, thence to a black jack corner on said Kellys and a Duckeys corner S.W. 25 to a box oak corner on land of Jacob Keller, S.W. 25 to the beginning. Signed: Lewis Hogg, Clares Hogg (by mark). Witnesses: William Darby (by mark), William Chandler, George Pratt. Proved by William Chandler before Edw.d Finch J.P. July 27th, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

June 8th, 1774. Release (preceded by Lease). John Daugharty of the district of Ninety Six and province of South Carolina, gun-smith to James Caldwell, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. 100 acres, originally granted to John Daugharty (Alias Daugharty) May 18th, 1773, in Craven County on the south side of Broad River on a small branch of Second Creek, bounded N. by land of William Dorkins, South by land of Patrick Kelly, E. & W. by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book P.P.P. page 43.) Signed: John Daugharty. Witnesses: John Caldwell, John M Williams, James Maffet. Proved by John Caldwell before Mich.l Dickert J.P. October 5th, 1774. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

April 9th, blank/ Deed. Thomas Rutherford of the County and state to Robert Rutherford Sen.r of the State of South Carolina, County of Newberry. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 123 acres on the waters of Second Creek, bounded S.E. by land of William Dawkins, N.W. by land of William Dawkins, N.W. by land of William Dawkins, S.W. by land of Horsey S.E. by land of Col. Rutherford. Signed: Thomas Rutherford. Witnesses: Francis Higgins, Robert Rutherford Jun.r, H. Slappy. Proved by Francis Higgins before Fred.k Nance J.P. July 31st, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

## A Deed of Gift.

To all people to whom these presents shall come I Ann Williams do send Greeting, Know ye that I the said Ann Williams in the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry, for and in consideration of the love, good will and affection, which I have and do bear towards my loving son Thomas Williams in the state and County aforesaid have given and granted and by these presents do freely give and grant unto the said Thomas Williams his heirs executors or administrators all and singular the negroes now in my actual possession, Viz; one negro man named Dunkin and his wife named Cate, on negro woman named Let, one negro boy named Dunkin, one negro boy named Ben, with all their Increase from this date, only Dunkin & his wife Cate and Let, I reserve for myself during my natural life of which before the signing of these presents I have delivered Him the said Thomas Williams an Inventory signed with my own hand & bearing evendate, to have and to hold all the said negroes before mentioned to him the said Thomas Williams his heirs executors or administrators from henceforth as his and their proper negroes, namely Dunkin, Cate, Let, Dunkin, Ben with their increase forever, absolutely without any manner of fraud or condition except my beloved son Thomas Williams should decesse before he marries or comes of age my goodwill and pleasure is for the love good will and affection which I have and bear towards my beloved daughter Elizabeth Teague is such that if my beloved son Thomas Williams should decesse before he comes of age or marries that the above mentioned negroes namely Dunkin, Cate, Let, Dunkin, Ben with their Increase should return to her and her heirs, In Witness whereof I have hereunto put my hand and seal this fourth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine & in the 24th year of the Independence of the United State of America, Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
Stephen M. cCraw  
P. Williams  
her  
Ann X Williams (Seal)  
mark

## South Carolina

## Newberry County

Providence Williams came before me and was sworn and saith on his oath that he saw Ann Williams sign seal and deliver the within mentioned Deed of Gift to Thomas Williams for the use and purpose within mentioned also saw Stephen M. cCraw with himself subscribe their names as witnesses. Sworn and subscribed to before me this 29th day of July 1799.  
Edw.d Finch J.P.  
P. Williams

A true record of the original deed of Gift the 31st day of July 1799.

Attest,

P.B. Waters D.C.

[Full Copy/

## State of South Carolina

## Newberry County.

Personally appeared Michael Dickert before me Jacob Roberts Brown one of the Judges in and for the county aforesaid and being duly sworn on the Holy Evangelists of Almighty God depose that and saith on the fifth day of February 1774 he this deponent did see regular conveyances from Martin Maffay the original grantee for two hundred acres of land situate lying and being on the waters of Cannons Creek to David Tenant from said Tenant to Peter Strassingee from said Strassingee to Valentine Luttinger, the whole of the above mentioned conveyances were on the day and year aforesaid proven on the oaths of the different subscribing witnesses thereto for record and subscribed by the said witness and attested by him this deponent who was then acting as a justis of the peace in and for the state aforesaid that from the best information he this deponent has just cause to believe that the said conveyances were destroyed in the time of the late war that to the best of his this deponents knowledge the said Valentine Lettinger has been in the quiet possession of the said land ever since the year 1774 and is still living in the full possession of the land aforesaid,



Ms Sworn and subscribed to this 30th July 1799 before me,  
J.R.Brown J.N.C. Mich.l Dickert Sen.r

52

Also Joseph Chapman maketh oath that to his own knowledge the said Vallentine Luttinger has been in the full and quiet possession of the land aforesaid upwards of twenty five years and that he believes from the best information that all his titles as above set forth was destroyed in the time of the late war,  
Sworn and subscribed to this 30th July 1799 before me  
J.R.Brown J.N.C. Joseph Chapman

Also Jacob Buzzard maketh oath that he this deponent has been a near neighbour of Valentine Luttinger upwards of twenty four years during which time the said Luttinger has been in the full and quiet possession of the 200 acres of land within mentioned,  
Sworn and subscribed to this 30th July 1799 before me  
J.R.Brown J.N.C. Jacob Buzzard.

Also Vallentine Luttinger maketh oath that the whole of the titles of his land as before set forth were destroyed by getting wet in the time of the late war and that he this deponent did fairly purchase and fully pay a valuable consideration for the said land aforesaid and has been in the full and quiet possession of the same ever since the year 1774 without molestation or interruption & that the mutilated pieces of paper herewith deposited is such parts of his said titles for the said land and all that he has in his possession, Sworn and subscribed to this 31st day of July 1799 before me  
J.R.Brown J.N.C. Vallentine l Luttinger mark

A true record of the original affidavits the 31st July 1799.

Attest,  
P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy/

349 March 14th, 1798. Deed. March 14th, 1798. Matthias Kinnard of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Andrew Kinnard, planter, of the aforesaid County and state. £ 50 sterling. 250 acres in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a branch of Eleazars Creek, bounded N by land of Adam Sumner and Samuel Kelly and part vacant, W. by land of Stephen Eleazer and part vacant, S. and S.E. by land not laid out at the time of the original survey, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation recorded in Secretaries Office in Book M.No.13 page 68) and is the original land granted unto George Fouser in 1774. Signed: Matthias Kinnard. (by mark). Witnesses: James M.cMaster. Laurance Rickard (by mark). Proved by James M.cMaster before Daniel Parkins J.P. July 31st, 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B.Waters.D.C.

350 The state of South Carolina

Know all men by these presents that I Micajah Bennett of the County of Newberry and in the state of South Carolina, planter, in consideration of six hundred and thirty nine dollars and 66 cents to me paid by John M.cMorries of the County and state aforesaid have bargained and sold and by these presents do bargain sell & deliver unto the said John M.cMorries the following negroes, viz; one old negro woman named Manny and her daughter also named Manny, one other old negro woman named Hannah and her son a negro man named Will, to have and to hold the said negroes before mentioned unto the said John M.cMorries his heirs and assigns forever and I the said Micajah Bennett do hereby bind myself and my heirs executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend the above mentioned four negroes unto the said John M.cMorries his heirs and assigns against myself and my heirs and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the said negroes or any of them,

351

Now Whereas the above named John M.cMorries hath become security for the said Micajah Bennett in a note payable to Thomas Clark at two months for the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars and likewise his security in another note payable to Daniel Williams at two months for the sum of three hundred dollars and whereas the said Micajah Bennett is indebted to the said John M.cMorries the

53

Ms sum of one hundred and eighty nine dollars and 66 cents on a book account, Now the condition of the above bargain and sale is such that if the above named Micajah Bennett doth well and truly pay the above mentioned notes unto the said Thomas Clark and Daniel Williams so that the said M.cMorries shall be fully acquitted and be no further bound by them the said notes nor the said M.cMorries in no wise shall be injured thereby and the said Micajah Bennett shall well and truly pay unto the said John M.cMorries the above mentioned sum of one hundred and eighty nine dollars and 66 cents on a book account on the first of June ensuing next then the above bargain and sale to be null and void otherwise to be and remain in full force power and virtue in Law, Witness my hand and seal this 19th February 1799 and in the twenty third year of American Independence.  
Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of us  
Richard Bennett  
Daniel Lofton M.Bennett (Seal).

State of South Carolina  
Newberry County.

Before me John Speake Esquire personally appeared Richard Bennett and being duly sworn saith on his oath that he saw the within named Micajah Bennett sign seal and deliver the within instrument of writing for the use and purpose therein mentioned to the within named John M.cMorries and also saw the within subscribed witness Daniel Lofton sign his name as witness thereto together with himself, Sworn to and subscribed before me this 25th July 1799. These words interlined before proven (To the within named John M.cMorries),  
John Speake J.P. Richard Bennett

A true record of the original mortgage the 31st day of July 1799.  
Attest,  
P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy/

July 25th, 1795. Deed. Thomas Wadsworth and William Turpin, Merchants, 352 of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Benjamin Johnson of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 Currency. A tract of land in Newberry County called Diamond Hill containing 34 acres, originally granted to Thomas Wadsworth William Turpin and John Meem, bounded by lines beginning at a Black Jack corner S. 43 W. 26 chains 50 links on line of Rutherford to a pine corner thence S. 53 E. to a red oak corner on line of John Montgomery then E. 23 chains on line of Speake and comers on a box oak thence N. 20 W. 22 chains on line of Caldwell to the beginning corner. Signed: Thomas Wadsworth, William Turpin. Signed: James Boyce, James Young, A.Cates. Proved by James Young before Thomas Wadsworth J.N.C. 25th July 1799. Recorded July 31st, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

September 28th, 1797. Deed. William Day of the County of Laurens 353 and state of South Carolina, Tavern Keeper, to Asa Griffin of the 354 County and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 28 sterling. 70 1/2 acres of land in the County of Newberry on a branch of Mill creek, being part of a tract whereon I now live (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Day. Witnesses: Daniel Towles, Squire Lonam. Proved by Daniel Towles before J.R.Brown J.N.C. July 30th, 1799. Recorded August 5th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Platt thereof is here included in the original MS - See page 353./

March 7th, 1797. Deed. Joseph Caldwell of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Benjamin Johnson of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 45 sterling. 100 acres on a small branch of Second Creek in the county aforesaid, being a tract of land originally granted to John Daugharty May 18th, 1773 and conveyed from John Daugharty to James Caldwell and willed by James Caldwell to his son Joseph Caldwell, beginning at a hickory S.W. 82, 31.62 to stake 3 X S.E. 8, 29.00 to stake 3 X E. 31.62 to a black jack 3 X N.W. 8 degrees 34 to the beginning. Signed: Joseph Caldwell



Witnesses: Charles Grenshaw, Michal Long and Henry Wicker. Proved by Michal Long before P. Williams J.P. July 30th, 1799. Recorded August 5th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

September 19th, 1798. Deed. Thomas Lake and Elizabeth, his wife, Joseph Lake and Jane, his wife, Noah Bonds and Fanny, his wife, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Nathan Grenshaw of the aforesaid County and state. Consideration £ 64 sterling. 128 acres in the County of Newberry on the north branches of Enoree River, beginning at a red oak 3 X N.E. 20 degrees on vessels line to a red oak 3 X E. on line of Samuel Hill to a Hickory 3 X S. W. 15 on line of David Sims to an elm 3 X on Bailey branch to the beginning corner. Signed: Thomas Lake, Elizabeth Lake (by mark), Joseph Lake (by mark), Jane Lake (by mark), Noah Bonds, Fanny Bonds (by mark). Witnesses: David Sims, William Hutchison (by mark), Enock Lake. Proved by David Sims before Sam'l E. Kenner J.P. July 23rd 1799. Recorded 28th July 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

January 14th, 1778. Release (preceded by Lease). Dorman Hanson of the District of Ninety Six and province of South Carolina, planter, to Zebulon Gauntt and Nebo Gauntt, his son, in partnership or company, of the District of Camden and province aforesaid, planters. Consideration £ 700 Currency. 100 acres in the said district called at the time of the grant Berkeley County in the province aforesaid on a branch of Saluda River called Bush Creek now called Bush River on the S.E. corner of his land, being part of a 450 acre tract of land originally granted to Dorman Hanson October 2nd, 1768 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book C.C.C. page 444.) Signed: Dorman Hanson, Winneford Hanson (by mark). Witnesses: Israel Gauntt, George Hanson (by mark), Solomon Hinson (by mark). Proved by Israel Gauntt before William Houseal J.P. 31st May 1785. Recorded August 10th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

June 29th, 1798. Deed. Jacob Smith of Edgefield and state of South Carolina to Andrew Lee (Dead) late of the county aforesaid and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 300 acres in the county of Newberry on the wagon Road that leads from Philimon Water's ferry on Saluda up the country, which said tract of land was originally granted to Jannet Austin 12th Jan'y 1769 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation recorded in Secretaries Office in Book D.D.D. page 25), which said tract of land I never made a title to said Andrew Lee for, but it appears by the last will and testament of the said Andrew Lee recorded in Edgefield County 1787 that he willed the above tract of land to Sarah Lee his youngest daughter, I do hereby these presents make over and grant the above tract of land containing 300 acres together with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging unto the said Sarah Lee agreeable to the will of Andrew Lee (dead) and I do well and truly defend & forever warrant and defend the above tract of 300 acres unto the said Sarah Lee and her heirs agreeable to the said Andrew Lee's will, and should it appear that there is any deficiency in the will in such manner as would not entitle said Sarah Lee to the above tract of land and premises then I do hereby engage warrant and defend it to the heirs at law in the same manner as if I had made a title to said Andrew Lee in his lifetime and I will warrant and defend the same against all manner of lawful claims to the said Sarah Lee or the heirs executors and administrators forever and I bind myself my heirs executors and administrators for the true performance of the same Witness my hand and seal this 29th of June 1798 & in 22nd of American Independence.

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

Test,  
Arthur Long, William Brown (by mark). Signed: Jacob Smith.  
Proved by William Brown before Daniel Parkins J.P. 18th September 1798. Recorded 10th August 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

A Memorandum of a bargain made this 30th day of the 12th Month 1796, Between Walter Harbirt of the one part and Joseph Cook of the other part, for a part of a tract of land that the said Walter Harbirt now lives on a part lying on the south side of Bush River where the said Joseph Cook is now settling on, for which the said Cook has agreed to give the said Walter Harbirt four dollars per acre agreeable to the bondage they have agreed upon for which the said Harbirt has received sixty eight dollars and a half and five pence half penny.  
Henry Hollingsworth, witness  
Walter Harbirt (by mark).

#### South Carolina Newberry County

Personally appeared before me Henry Hollingsworth who after being duly sworn as the law directs on his oath saith that he was personally present and did see the within named Walter Harbirt, sign and deliver the article of agreement or instrument of writing as his act and deed for the purposes within mentioned. Sworn to before me this 12th day of August 1799  
Daniel Parkins J.P.  
Henry Hollingsworth

A true record of the original agreement the 14th day of August 1799.  
Attest,  
P.B. Waters D.C.

( Full Copy )

August 1st, 1799. Deed. Abijah Oneal and Hugh Oneal, lawful Executors 362 of the last will and testament of William Oneal deceased, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Elisha Ford of the aforesaid state and County. Consideration £ 5, 10 s. 35 acres on the waters of Bush River, bounded by lines N.W. on John Duncan, East on land of John Embree, S.E. by land of Elisha Ford and was granted to William Oneal, deceased, February 7th, 1791. Signed: Abijah Oneal, Hugh Oneal. Witnesses: Jess P. Pemberton, Jonathan Chandler. Proved by Jonathan Chandler before Daniel Parkins J.P. July 2nd, 1799. Recorded August 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

September 4th, 1798. Deed. Michael Johnston of the County of 365 Newberry and state of South Carolina to Stephen Shell of the aforesaid County and State. Consideration £ 140 sterling. All that tract of land accounting in the original 298 acres but found by a resurvey to be 400 acres, beginning at a red oak 3 X o.m. S.W. 87 degrees to a line 43.50 to P.O. 38 o.m. N.W. 3 degrees 43.50 to hickory 3 X o.m., N.E. 87 degrees to a line as described by said plat thence with same on two strait lines to P.O. 3 X o.m., N.E. 80 degrees 33.50 to white oak 3 X o.m. thence S.E. 10 degrees o.m. N.E. 80 degrees 14.00 to sweet gum and Ash at small branch S.W. 30 degrees 28.00 to red oak 3 X N.W. 80 degrees 20.50 to stake 3 X o.m. N.E. 3 degrees to beginning red oak 3 X o.m. (more fully described by plat referred to, granted to Robert Brooks 6th, February 1774 one whole tract and part of another tract granted to John Johnston February 6th 1786) on Joshua Branch, waters of Gilders Creek. Signed: Michael Johnston. Witnesses: George Harbirt, John Johnston. Proved by George Harbirt before L. Casey J.N.C. October 27th, 1798. Recorded August 26th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

( Plat thereof is here included in the original MS - Page 364 )

June 17th, 1799. Deed. Richard Bonds of the County of Chester, 364 state of South Carolina to Nathaniel Henderson of the aforesaid 365 State and County of Newberry. Consideration £ 80 sterling. 160 acres in the County of Newberry on Beaver Creek on the waters of Broad River, beginning at a Hickory N.W. 31.62 to pine S.W. to elm tree thence to a persimmon S.35 E. 25.50 to red oak S.65 E. 15 to a hickory N.87 E. 31.62 to the beginning; bounded N.W. & S.W. by land of William Liles, S.E. and N.E. by land of Elisha Lake. Signed: Richard Bonds (by mark). Witnesses: Valentine Liles, Robert Powell. Proved by Robert Powell before Sam'l E. Kenner J.P. June 22nd, 1799.

State of South Carolina  
Newberry County.

To all people to whom these presents shall come I John Griffis Newberry County, planter, send Greeting, Know ye that I the said John Griffis for and in consideration of the sum of ten pounds current money of the state aforesaid to me in hand at and before the execution of these presents well and truly paid by John Rigard of the county aforesaid have bargained and sold and by these presents do bargain and sell unto the said John Rigard one cow and calf, 1 heifer, 1 mare colt, a sorrel 2 years old, 1 new hunting saddle, all my bedding, two plows, 2 axes, 1 mattock, 1 iron wedge, 1 pot, 1 frying pan, 2 pewter basons, 6 knives and 6 forks, 1 spinning wheel, 1 pair cotton cards, 1 chest and the crop as it stands, to have and to hold the said premises unto the said John Rigard his heirs and assigns forever to the only proper use and behoof of him the said John Rigard his heirs and assigns against all persons shall and will warrant and forever defend by these presents provided always and it is hereby agreed to and between the parties to these presents that if the said John Griffis his heirs and assigns or any of us do well and shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the said John Rigard his heirs and assigns the sum of ten pounds current money of the state aforesaid with interest on or before the second day of February 1799 then this Bill of Sale to be void otherwise to stand in full force and virtue, In Witness whereof I have put my hand and seal this 2nd day of August 1698, Sealed and delivered in the presence of Christina Barbara Houseal (by mark)

W.m Houseal J.P.

John Griffis (Seal).

A true record of the original Mortgage the 5th day of Sept.r 1799.

Attest,

P.B.Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy ]

367 August 27th, 1799. Deed. George Kinard of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Gragg of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration \$187. 125 acres, being the one half of a tract of 250 acres granted to Matthias Kinard, deceased, in the county of Newberry on the waters of Cannons Creek in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, joining the 250 acres to William Gragg Jun.r by Matthias Kinard, it being part of the original tract represented in a plat bearing date 2.d June 1772. Signed: George Kinard. Witnesses: John B. Mitchell, William Gragg Jun.r, William Baird. Proved by John B. Mitchell before Fred.k Nance J.P. August 28th, 1799. Recorded Sept.r 9th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

368 August 27th, 1799. Deed. Matthias Kinard of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Gragg Jun.r of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration \$187. 50. 125 acres, being the one half of a tract of 250 acres, originally granted to Matthias Kinard, now deceased, in Newberry County and state of South Carolina on the waters of Cannons Creek in the fork of Broad and Saluda River S.E. on land of Frederick Hogle (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Matthias Kinard (by mark), Witnesses: John B. Mitchell, William Gragg Sen.r, William Baird. Proved by William Gragg before Fred.k Nance J.P. 28th August 1799. Recorded Sept.r 9th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

369 August 2nd, 1799. Deed. Elisha Ford of the County of Newberry & State of South Carolina to Isaac Kirk of the aforesaid place, merchant. Consideration £ 23 sterling. 36 acres, bounded by land of Elisha Ford and John Dunkin and Joseph Furnas, it being the same tract of land which was granted to William Oneal Feb.y 7th, 1791 and recorded in Grant Book C. No. 5 page 234 & whereas Abijah and Hugh Oneal lawful executors of the said William Oneal, deceased, conveyed the said land unto Elisha Ford by a deed recorded in Clerks Office in Book E. page 362. Signed: Elisha Ford. Witnesses: Hugh Oneal, John Myer, Henry Oneal. Recorded Sept.r 1799. P.B.Waters D.C. / Batt thereof is here included in the original MS - page 369 /.

August 2nd, 1799. Deed. Elisha Ford of the County of Newberry, District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina to Isaac Kirk of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 160 sterling. Two tracts of land lying contiguous to each other in the county aforesaid on the waters of Bush River, one tract beginning at a pine tree on the South West side of the Bush River thence by land lately sold by John Elleman to the aforesaid Elisha Ford South forty degrees West eleven chains and fifty links to a pine stump thence South thirty two degrees East ten chains and fifty links to a hickory thence by the other tract of land above mentioned and herewith sold West forty chains and eighty three links to a marked pine thence by land of Dunkin and by land late granted to William Oneal dec.d, North 18 degrees West forty six chains to a marked black oak thence by land in possession of Rhoda Babb, East 32 chains and eighty links to a black oak thence by land of Matthias Elmore South fifty one degrees East twenty four chains to Bush River at the mouth of a small branch thence along down the said river to the beginning containing one hundred and ninety seven acres; the other tract of land beginning at a hickory a corner of the other tract described, south eighty nine degrees West twenty eight chains and seventy five links to a small marked pine South four chains to the middle of a spring branch and down the middle of the branch to land of Thomas Oneal till it intersects a line of a piece of land which Elisha Ford bought of John Elleman and along said land North 34 degrees West 4 chains and to the place of beginning containing 11 acres and 85 perches (the aforesaid tract of one hundred and ninety seven acres of land being part of the tract of 200 acres of land which a certain David Humphrey and Jane, his wife, by Indenture bearing date 25th day of October 1785 granted to Elisha Ford and recorded in the clerks office for Newberry County in Book C. page 891, the tract of 11 acres and 85 perches of land being the same land which William Oneal deceased by his last will and testament dated the 15th July 1786 did give and grant unto his daughter Sarah Ford, wife of the aforesaid Elisha Ford.) Signed: Elisha Ford. Witnesses: Hugh Oneal, John Myer, Henry Oneal. Proved by Henry Oneal before Fred.k Nance J.P. Sept.r 9th, 1799. Recorded Sept.r 9th, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

July 9th, 1798. Deed. William Irby of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Meredith William Moon of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, doctor. Consideration £ 4 sterling. 4 acres, it being part of a 200 acre tract of land on the north east side of Saluda River near old town, last conveyed by William Tate Esquire to the said William Irby, bounded S. by land of Tate, North by land of Joseph Goodman, all other sides by land of William Irby, said four acres beginning at a stake on Tates line N. 67 E. with Goodman's line 34 poles to a post oak from thence South 28 E. 10 poles to a black oak South 23 W. 36 poles to a stake on Tates line, thence with his line to the beginning. Signed: W.m Irby. Witnesses: Robert Tate, John Dyson, Thomas Kay. Proved by John Dyson before Robert Gillam J.P. Sept.r 13th, 1799.

August 28th, 1790. Release (preceded by Lease). John Palmer & Hannah, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Abijah Oneal and Hugh Oneal of the County and state aforesaid, sons and executors of the estate of the late William Oneal, deceased, for themselves and in trust for their brothers Viz, William Oneal, John Oneal, Henry Oneal and Thomas Oneal, minors of the said estate. Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. 100 acres on the north side of Saluda River on a branch thereof called Bush Creek, being part of a tract of land containing 250 acres, originally granted to Thomas Shaw September 10th, 1765; which said 100 acres of land is laid off on the South East side of the said tract beginning at a pine 3 X old mark N.E. 50 degrees 20 chains to a stake 3 X new mark from thence N. 30 West to a pine stake 3 X n.m. 30 from thence S. 52 degrees W. 20 to a white oak 3 X old mark all the first beginning and bounded N.E. by land of Thomas Shaw, all other sides by vacant land. Signed: John Palmer, Hannah Palmer (by mark). Witnesses: John Elleman, John Palmer Jun.r, Samuel Orick (by mark). Proved by John Elleman before Fred.k Nance J.P. Sept.r 13th, 1799. Recorded 18th September 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.



Ms  
377 June 11th, 1799. Deed. John Coppock Sen.r of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Abijah Oneal and Samuel Kelly Jun.r, administrators of John Kelly dec.d of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$ 99 sterling. 112 acres in Newberry County on Bush River, 33 acres and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of which is part of a tract of land originally granted to Barbary Echard and conveyed by Lease and Release to Vincent Simmons from Simmons to John Millhouse and from Millhouse the said 33 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres to Samuel Worthington and by Mercer Babb Executor of the said Worthington to said John Coppock; the other part was granted to Thomas Ryle July 13th 1770 and recorded in Secretaries Office Book E.E.E. page 463 and conveyed by said Ryle to Samuel Worthington and by the Executors of Worthington to John Coppock (more fully described by platte referred to, annexed to Original Grants) beginning at an ash 5 pr. branch S.W. 40 degrees to a pine 3 X on end of Joseph Coppock and William Grimes, S.W. course to a stake 3 X o.m. on land of Coppock N.E. 35 degrees on line of Israel Chandler to a white oak 3 X S.E. 75 degrees 33 chains and 75 links across Bush River at a pine station to a pine 3 X on line of said Chandler S.E. 40 degrees 12 chains to a red oak 3 X S.W. 50 degrees across the river then down the said river at high water mark till it intersects a line from the beginning a N.E. course. Signed: John Coppock. Witnesses: Jonathan Chandler, P.B. Waters. Proved by P.B. Waters before Fred. k Nance J.P. September 17th, 1799. Recorded Sept. r 17th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

378 June 12th, 1799. Deed. Abijah Oneal and Samuel Kelly Jun.r, administrators of the estate of John Kelly dec.d, of the County of Newberry & State of South Carolina to John Coppock, son of Joseph Coppock of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$ 57 sterling. 80 acres in the County of Newberry on the waters of Bush River, being part of three original surveys, one of which was granted to Barbary Echard October 7th, 1762, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book W.W. page 153, one other granted to John Millhouse December 3rd, 1766, recorded in Book F.F.F. page 132, one other granted to John Millhouse April 29th, 1768, recorded in Book C.C.C. page 76; beginning on river S.W. 30 degrees adjoining land of Joseph Coppock to a stake 3 X to Hickory 3 X N. 60 degrees W. adjoining land of Coppock by a pine to a lightwood knot 3 X N.E. to a stone corner new mark line between Joseph Coppock and the said Administrators thence S.W. 50 degrees to a pine 3 X N.W. 45 degrees 31 chains 62 links adjoining said Coppocks and William Grimes to a pine 3 X N.E. 50 to the river at high water mark of any Dam that may hereafter be made at the place where Kellies Mill now stands thence down the river at High Water Mark to Kellies Mill and down to the beginning, one acre of land excepted at said Mill for a yard to be laid off in manner following, beginning below the mill at a sweet gum 3 X running square out from the river, two rods thence square up the river so as to include one acre. Signed: Abijah Oneal, Samuel Kelly. Witnesses: Israel Chandler, P.B. Waters. Proved by P.B. Waters before Fred. k Nance J.P. Sept. r 17th, 1799. Recorded September 17th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

380 June 12th, 1799. Deed. Abijah Oneal and Samuel Kelly Jun.r, administrators of John Kelly, deceased, of the County of Newberry & State of South Carolina to Israel Chandler of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$ 43 sterling. 80 acres on Bush River in the County of Newberry, being part of a 200 acre tract of land granted to Thomas Ryle July 13th, 1770, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book E.E.E. page 463; beginning at a pine 3 X N. 50 degrees E. 20 chains to a red oak 3 X adjoining land surveyed for Barbara Echard N. 40. W. 12 chains to pine N. 75 W. 33 chains and 50 links to a pine across Bush River to a white oak 3 X on vacant land S. 35 degrees W. on land of Jeremiah Lewis to a stake 3 X new mark thence a straight line to the beginning; the said tract of land was conveyed by Thomas Ryle to Samuel Worthington by Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date 14th Dec. r 1771 and conveyed in like manner by the executors of said Worthington to John Coppock April 1792, conveyed by said Coppock by deed June 11th, 1799 to the aforesaid administrators (except such part of the premises as may be covered by a pond raised from a Dam built at the place where the Kellies Mill now stands). Signed: Abijah Oneal, Sam. l Kelly. Witnesses: John Coppock, P.B. Waters. Proved by P.B. Waters before Fred. k Nance J.P. Sept. r 17th, 1799. Recorded 17th Sept. r 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

Ms  
September 13th, 1799. Deed. Hugh Oneal, Miller, and Abijah Oneal, 381  
planter, both of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, to Joseph Thompson of the aforesaid place, Tanner. Consideration \$40. 10 acres in the county aforesaid, it being part of a tract of 100 acres of land which a certain John Palmer and Hannah, his wife, by Release 28th August 1790 conveyed to Hugh Oneal and Abijah Oneal, Sons and Executors of the estate of their father William Oneal, late of the County of Newberry, deceased. Signed: Abijah Oneal, Hugh Oneal. Witnesses: John Coate, John Elleman, Charles Oneal. Proved by John Elleman before Fred. k Nance J.P. Sept. r 13th, 1799. Recorded September 13th, 1799. Recorded 18th Sept. r 1799. P.B. Waters. D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the original MS - See page 381./

August 3rd, 1799. Deed. John Elleman of the County of Newberry, 382  
District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina to Joseph 383  
Thompson, Tanner, of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$728.  
Two tracts of land in the county of Newberry on the waters of Bush River, bounded by lands of Hugh Oneal, George M. Kinsey, Isaac Elmore, Matthias Elmore and on the S.W. side of Bush River; one tract containing 179 acres and the other containing three acres, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). The tract that contains 179 acres of land is part of a tract of 200 acres which Stephen Elmore by Release bearing date June 13th, 1769 granted to the said John Elleman, which release is recorded in the Clerks Office in Newberry County in Book C. page 713 & the other tract containing three acres is part of a 200 acre tract of land which a certain David Humphrey and Jane, his wife, by release bearing date October 25th, 1785 granted to Elisha Ford, recorded in Clerks Office for Newberry County in Book C. page 891 and the said Elisha Ford by deed bearing date 10th July 1797 conveyed the three acres of land unto John Elleman, it being all that part of the aforesaid 200 acres granted to said Elisha Ford that lies on the N.E. side of Bush River. Signed: John Elleman. Witnesses: Isaac Kirk, Hugh Oneal, William Jenkins. Proved by Isaac Kirk before Fred. k Nance J.P. Sept. r 9th, 1799. Recorded Sept. r 9th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the Original MS- See page 383/.

August 5th, 1799. Deed. John Elleman, yeoman, to Isaac Kirk, 384  
merchant, of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$ 17 sterling.  
25 acres and 130 perches, it being part of the same tract of land which Stephen Elmore by Lease and Release conveyed to John Elleman recorded in Clerks Office for Newberry County in Book C. page 713, beginning at a pine on the South West side of Bush River by land of Elisha Ford, South forty degrees West eleven chains & fifty links to a pine stump by land of Thomas Oneal, South 34 degrees East twenty one chains and twenty five links to a marked pine and by the said Oneal's land, South 59 degrees East eight chains and seventy five links to a marked Ash on the bank of Bush River and along the River the several courses thereof to the place of beginning. Signed: John Elleman. Witnesses: Joseph Furnas, John Wright. Proved by Joseph Furnas before Fred. k Nance J.P. September 20th, 1799. Recorded Sept. r 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

July 13th, 1799. Deed. Thomas Haskit of the County of Newberry, 385  
District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina, Carpenter, 386  
to Isaac Kirk of the aforesaid County and state, merchant.  
Consideration \$450. 150 acres on the waters of Bush River, bounded by land of Henry Steadon on E, by Joseph Coppock on the north, John Marput on the West and Inman and Samuel Taylor on the South, it being the same tract of land which a certain John Ridgill by Lease and Release bearing date 28th and 29th October A.D. 1787, recorded in the Clerks Office for Newberry County in Book A. page 462-463. Signed: Thomas Haskit. Witnesses: Joseph Furnas, Amos Dunkin, Benjamin Evans. Proved by Joseph Furnas before Fred. k Nance J.P. Sept. r 20th, 1799. Recorded Sept. r 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.



/ Platt thereof is here included in the original MS- See page 385/.

July 10th, 1797. Deed, Elisha Ford of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Elleman of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 1, 8 s Sterling. 3 acres in the County aforesaid on the N.E. side of Bush River, it being part and all of that tract of land whereon the said Elisha Ford now lives that lies on the N.E. side of the said river which land was originally granted to Henry Little John and then conveyed to David Humphrey by the said Little John. Signed: Elisha Ford. Witnesses: William Spencer, John Oneal. Recorded Sept. r 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

August 14th, 1799. Deed. William Dickson and Hannah, his wife, of the County of Pendleton and state aforesaid to Richard Sloan of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 100 sterling. All that plantation (or remaining part of a tract of 400 acres granted to Nicholas Dickson) containing 150 acres in the County of Newberry on the waters of Gilders Creek, bounded by land of John Funnay, Joshua Teague, Samuel Teague and James Spence and remainder of said 400 acres. Signed: William Dickson, Hannah Dickson (by mark). Witnesses: Robert Dickson (by mark), John Sloan. Proved by John Sloan before P. Williams J.P. Sept. r 5th, 1799. Recorded 25th Sept. r 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

Received May 17th 1799 of Mr. James Davenport three hundred and fifty dollars in full for a negro girl named Lidda which negro we do hereby warrant and defend against the claim or claims of all persons whatever, as witness our hands, \$350.

Isaac Davenport  
by  
James / Thomas  
mark

David Coolter  
Joseph Ervin.

Newberry County  
Personally came before me Isaac Davenport and being duly sworn as the law directs saith that he was present and did see the within named David Coolter and Joseph Ervin sign and deliver the within Bill of sale to James Davenport for the purposes within mentioned and that he also saw the said James Thomas sign the same with himself as witness. Sworn to before me this 21st day of August 1799-  
Scrawled before Assigned  
Charles Griffin J.P.

Isaac Davenport

A true record of the original Bill of Sale, the 1st day of October 1799, Attest,

P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy/

South Carolina  
Newberry County, 2nd, March 1799. Then received of Robert Gilliam the executor of the estate of Robert Gilliam deceased the sum of twelve dollars it being the full amount the Legatees parts of the estate of Robert Gilliam (deceased) and do by these presents equit release and discharge the said Robert Gilliam his heirs etc on account of the said Legacy aforesaid and every part and parcel thereof, Witness our hands this date above

Test,

James Dyson

Abram Dyson  
his  
James X Smith  
mark  
Sam'l Martin  
Joshua Gilliam

A true record of the original release the 1st day of October 1799. Attest,

P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy/

May 16th, 1773. Release (preceded by Lease). Joseph Campbell, late of Craven County in the province of South Carolina, planter; to Francis Davenport of the aforesaid County and province. Consideration £ 50 S.C. Currency. 100 acres, being part of a 350 acre tract of land originally granted to Joseph Campbell May 2nd, 1770 on the waters of Little River bounded N.W. by land of David Emery and Henry Pitts, N.E. by land of John Monk, S.E. by land of George Goggans & Daniel Goggans and vacant land, all other sides by vacant land, beginning at a Hickory 3 X N.W. 70 degrees to a stake on line of Campbell forty chains N.E. 15 degrees to a stake 3 X twenty chains thence S.E. 70 degrees to a white oak on a branch 22 chains S.E. 81 degrees to a Hickory on a branch 35 chains S.W. 45 degrees to a stake 3 X eighteen chains and fifty links N.W. 75 degrees to a white oak 5 X three chains and fifty links thence S.W. 15 degrees to a hickory said beginning 11 chains. Signed: Joseph Campbell (by mark). Witnesses: George Goggans, James Campbell, James Davenport. Proved by James Campbell before John Caldwell J.P. May 8th, 1773. Recorded 1st October 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

State of South Carolina  
Newberry County.

Know all men by these presents that I William Frederick Houseal of my own free will and consent do agree with Christina Barbary Houseal that is to say to acquit her and her property in real and personal in a marriage or any other wise and her to do and deal clear and free from me or any my heirs or assigns from this day forward and forever not to control her in any wise  
This 16th day of Sept. r 1799

Test,  
John Richard  
W.m Stone

W.m Houseal (Seal).

South Carolina  
Newberry County

Personally appeared John Rickart and duly made oath that he did see the within named William Houseal sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within Instrument of writing unto Barbary Houseal for the purposes therein mentioned and that he did see William Stone subscribe his name to the same as Witness with himself, Sworn to before me the 11th October 1799.

Fred. k Nance J.P.

A true record of the Original Divorce the 11th October 1799. Attest,  
P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy/

South Carolina  
Newberry County.

Personally appeared before me Levi Casey one of the Justices for said County John Pearson and on his solemn affirmation declared that sometime after the decease of John Evans of Enoree he this deponent did see and read and deed of gift by way of Lease and Release for a tract of one hundred and fifty acres of land on the Enoree River commonly called W.m Hendricks Mill unto John Hendricks the son of the said William Hendricks and grandson of the said John Evans and further this deponent saith not, Affirmed before me this 7th day of June 1783  
Levi Casey J.P. John Pearson.

South Carolina  
Laurens County.

Before me George Whitmore one of the justices of the peace for the county personally appeared Reuben Flannagan Sen. r and made oath as the law directs that he was present and did see John Evans sign seal and deliver a certain deed of gift to John Hendricks his grandson of a certain tract of land lying upon Enoree River containing one hundred and fifty acres called the Mill tract whereon the said John Hendricks now lives and that John Odell,

Ms  
390  
391

392

393

Ms deceased, together with this deponent did at the same time subscribe their names as witnesses thereto, Sworn to and subscribed this 16th day of August 1798  
Geo. Whitmore J.P.  
Reuben Flannagan

A true record of the original probates the 21st day of October 1799,  
Attest

P.B. Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy ]

- 395 October 21st, 1799. Power of Attorney. Elizabeth Turner-Senry,  
396 widow, of the County of Newberry, District of Ninety Six and State  
397 of South Carolina to David Stephens of the aforesaid place.  
Signed: Elizabeth Turner. Witnesses: Samuel Miles, Joseph Reagan,  
Charles Griffin. Proved by Charles Griffin before P.B. Waters D.C.  
and recorded Oct. 22nd, 1799.
- 398 March 9th, 1775. Release (preceded by Lease). Peter Scott of  
399 Berkeley County and province of South Carolina to John Regan of the  
400 aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 Currency. 200 acres, being  
the N.W. half of a 200 acres tract of land originally granted to  
Peter Scott April 29th, 1768, on a branch of Saluda River called the  
Beaverdam in Berkeley County, bounded on all sides by vacant land  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: Peter Scott (by mark), Mary Scott (by mark). Witnesses:  
William Skelly, Alexander M. Kelvy, William Aspinell. Recorded 9th,  
October 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.
- 401 June 1st, 1788. Release (preceded by Lease). John Reagin of the  
402 County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Wright of  
403 the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 100 acres in  
the state and county aforesaid on a branch of Saluda River called  
Beaverdam Creek and is part of a tract of land formerly granted to  
Peter Scott (containing 200 acres) bearing date 29th April 1768.  
Signed: John Reagin, Elizabeth Reagin (by mark). Witnesses: James  
Sutterfield, John Coats, Jesse Reagin. Proved by John Coats before  
Fred. K. Hance J.P. October 9th, 1799. Recorded October 9th, 1799.
- February 11th, 1791. Release (preceded by Lease). James Sutterfield  
of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William  
Gould of the aforesaid County and state. Consideration £ 20 sterling.  
80 acres in the county and state aforesaid on the north side of the  
creek called Beaverdam and the said creek being a branch of Saluda  
River on the north side of the said river, it being part of a tract  
containing 200 acres formerly granted to Peter Scott April 29th,  
1768, bounded on all sides at the time of the original survey by  
vacant lands and was conveyed by the said Peter Scott to John Reagin  
by Lease and Release bearing date March 9th, 1775 and conveyed by  
John Reagin to John Wright by Lease and Release bearing date 12th  
June 1788 and John Wright to James Sutterfield by Lease and Release  
bearing date 11th April 1790; is laid out in the N.W. side of the  
said creek being the line and also the houses etc. Signed: James  
Sutterfield, Elizabeth Sutterfield (by mark). Witnesses: William  
King (by mark), Daniel Earp, Mary Sutterfield (by mark). Proved by  
William King before Fred. K. Hance J.P. October 9th, 1799. Recorded  
October 9th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.
- February 11th, 1791. Release (preceded by Lease.) James Sutterfield  
of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Daniel  
Earp of the same place. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 20 acres in  
the County and state aforesaid on the Beaverdam Creek, waters of  
Saluda, bounded N.W. by land of George Clark, N.E. by land of William  
Gould, S.E. by land of S. d Earp and is lying in the S.W. corner (the  
beaverdam being one bounding line) of a 200 acre tract of land  
formerly granted to Peter Scott April 29th, 1768, 100 acres of which  
was conveyed to John Reagan by Lease and Release bearing date 9th,  
March 1775 and conveyed by said Reagan to John Wright by Lease &  
Release bearing date 11th June 1788 and conveyed by said Wright to  
James Sutterfield by Lease and Release bearing date 10th April 1790.  
Signed: James Sutterfield, Elizabeth Sutterfield (by mark). Witnesses:

Witnesses: William Gould (by mark), William King (by mark),  
Mary Sutterfield (by mark). Proved by William King before Fred. K.  
Hance October 9th, 1799. Recorded October 9th, 1799. P.B. Waters  
D.C.

November 8th, 1792. Release (preceded by Lease). William Gould 407  
of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Daniel 408  
Earp of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 409  
80 acres in the county and state aforesaid on the north side of 410  
beaverdam, a branch of Saluda River, lying on the north side of  
Saluda River, it being part of a tract of land containing two  
hundred acres formerly granted to Peter Scott 29th April 1768, bound-  
ed at the time of the original survey by vacant land and was  
conveyed by the said Peter Scott to John Reagin by Lease and Re-  
lease bearing date 8th & 9th day of March 1775 and conveyed by s.d  
John Reagin to John Wright by Lease and Release bearing date 11th  
and 12th June 1788 and from John Wright to James Sutterfield by  
Lease and Release bearing date 10th & 11th April 1790 and from  
James Sutterfield to the said William Gould the 10th and 11th April  
1791, laid out in the N.W. side, the creek being the line, down the  
said creek to lands belonging to Daniel Earp leaving the creek  
bounded on said Earps land to the cross fence then the courses  
continue as the fence runs till it intersects the original line of  
said two hundred acres, the original being the line to the creek &c.  
Signed: William Gould (by mark), Sarah Gould (by mark). Witnesses:  
Hezekiah Riley, George Watson, Mary Conwell. Recorded October 9th,  
1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

December 21st, 1784. Release (preceded by Lease). John Kraud 411  
of the District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to 412  
Daniel Earp of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 15 sterling. 413  
100 acres in the district and state aforesaid on the north side  
of Saluda River on the waters of a branch of the said river called  
Beaverdam Creek bounded S.E. on land of Peter Scott, N.E. on land  
of William Hanson, all other sides by vacant land and was formerly  
granted to the said John Kraud by grant bearing date May 25th, 1774.  
Signed: John Kraud. Witnesses: William Taylor, George Clark (by  
mark). Witnessed by W.M. Taylor before W.M. Houseal J.P. 22nd,  
December 1784. Recorded October 9th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

July 10th, 1786. Deed of Release (preceded by Lease). William 414  
Gould of the District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina 415  
to Daniel Earp of the aforesaid District and state. Consideration 416  
£ 10 sterling. 35 acres in the district aforesaid on the waters  
of Saluda on a creek thereof called Beaverdam, being part of a  
tract of land containing 200 acres formerly granted to Peter Scott  
April 29th, 1768, 100 acres of which was conveyed by the said Peter  
Scott to the said William Gould by Lease and Release bearing date  
2nd Dec. 1768, the said 35 acres being laid off in the S.W. & N.W.  
corner (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation  
not given). Signed: William Gould (by mark). Witnesses: Joseph  
Wright, William Sutterfield (by mark), William King (by mark).  
Recorded October 9th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

[ Platt thereof is here included in the original MS - See page 416, ]

April 10th, 1790. Release (preceded by Lease). John Wright of 417  
the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James 418  
Sutterfield of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 419  
100 acres in the state and county aforesaid on the waters of Saluda  
called Beaverdam Creek and is part of a tract of 200 acres formerly  
granted to Peter Scott April 29th, 1768 and conveyed by the said  
Peter Scott to John Reagin and from John Reagin to John Wright,  
laid off in the N.W. side by a parallel line. Signed: John Wright,  
Jemima Wright. Witnesses: Joseph Wright, Gabriel H. Coole, Jesse  
Wright. Recorded November 6th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.



Ms  
420 July 19th, 1777. Release (preceded by Lease). Isaac Cook of the  
421 District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to Margret  
422 Galloway and William Herbison, Executors of the estate of Peter  
Galloway, deceased, both of the District of Ninety Six and state  
aforesaid. Consideration £ 50 Currency. 150 acres in Berkley  
on the north side of Saluda River on a branch thereof known by  
the name of the Beaverdam branch, bounded N.E. by land of Jonathan  
Gilbert, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by  
plat annexed to Grant bearing date July 13th, 1770, record citation  
not given). Signed: Isaac Cook (by mark), Charity Cook. Witnesses:  
Robert Speer, James Brooks, John Galloway. Proved by Robert Speer  
before Fred. K. Mance J.P. October 21st, 1799. Recorded October 21st,  
1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

423 June 19th, 1781. Deed of Gift. Elizabeth Turner, widow, of the  
District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to Sarah Turner,  
wife of my son Edward Turner, of the aforesaid place. Consideration  
of love and affection. 1 negro fellow named Isaac and one negro  
wench named Sarah. Signed: Elizabeth Turner. Witnesses: Samuel  
Kelly Sen. r, Ben Long. Proved by Ben Long before Robert Gillam J.P.  
October 21st, 1799. Recorded 21st, October 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

424 October 16th, 1792. Deed of Gift. Elizabeth Turner, widow, of the  
District of Ninety Six and State of South Carolina to David Turner,  
my Grandson, of the aforesaid place. 1 mulatto boy named Toney.  
Signed: Elizabeth Turner. Witnesses: Sam. l Kelly Sen. r, Ben Long.  
Proved by Ben Long before Robert Gillam J.P. October 21st, 1799.  
Recorded 21st, October 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

December 29th, 1790. Deed of Gift. Peter Hare of the County of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Laurence Hare of the  
aforesaid place. 100 acres on Cannons Creek and the south side  
of Broad River N.E. by land of Robert Muffit, S.E. by land of  
Martin Charles and Peter Richard, S.W. by land of Laurence Rikard  
and John Rikard. Signed: Peter Hare. Witnesses: Henry Ruff,  
Christ. n Wedeman. Proved by Henry Ruff before Ed. d Finch J.P.  
October 19th, 1799. Recorded 22nd, October 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

425 December 29th, 1790. Deed. Peter Hare of the County of Newberry &  
State of South Carolina to Peter Hare Jun. r of the aforesaid  
place, son of Peter Hare. 100 acres on a branch of Cannons Creek &  
the south side of Broad River, bounded S.W. by land of Robert Muffit,  
N.W. by land of George M. Culluck, N.E. by land of Laurence Richard  
and John Richard. Signed: Peter Hare. Witnesses: Henry Ruff, Christ. n  
Wedeman. Proved by Henry Ruff before Edward Finch J.P. October 19th,  
1799. Recorded 22nd, October 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

426 January 28th, 1794. Deed. John Buzard, planter, of the County of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Peter Hare Jun. r of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 50 acres in the  
said county on a branch of Cannons Creek, waters of Broad River,  
being the N.E. part of a 250 acre tract of land originally granted  
to the said John Buzard, bounded N.E. by land of Flake, S.W. by land  
of John Buzard and S.E. by land of Elijah Anderson (more fully  
described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
John Buzard. Witnesses: David Ruff J.P., Frederick Davis, Elijah  
Anderson. Proved by Elijah Anderson before Edward Finch October 19th,  
1799. Recorded October 22nd, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

✚ Plat thereof is here included in the original MS - Page 427. /

427 February 17th, 1798. Deed. Jacob Gromer, Philip Gruber, Mary Gruber,  
428 wife of Philip Gruber, Planters, of the County of Newberry and  
State of South Carolina to Peter Hare of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration \$150. 100 acres of land, originally granted to Andrew  
Gromer May 25th, 1774, recorded in Book F.P.F.F. page 343, &  
devolved into the possession of Jacob Gromer, heir of said Andrew  
Gromer, with the approbation of his present Mother now wife of  
Philip Gruber; bounded N.E.s by land of John Wams, all other sides  
by vacant land. Signed: Jacob Gromer, Philip Gruber, Mary Gruber (by  
mark). Witnesses: Laurence Hare, Thomas Medill Recorded October  
22nd, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

June 15th, 1799. Deed. William Richardson of the County of  
Edgefield and state of South Carolina to Daniel Richardson of  
the aforesaid place. Consideration \$113. 120 acres on the East  
line of a tract of land granted to David Richardson Feb. y 17th,  
1767, in Berkley County at the Beaverdam of Saluda River, being an  
undivided portion of the above mentioned grant left by the last  
will and Testament of David Richardson to his son John Richardson  
and thence transferred to the above William Richardson. Signed:  
William Richardson. Witnesses: Nath. l Abney, Thomas Wright, A.  
Eskridge. Proved by Thomas Wright before Charles Griffin J.P.  
21st October 1799. Recorded October 22nd, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

July 10th, 1799. Bill of Sale. Reuben Griffin to Joseph Pitts 430  
of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration  
\$260. 1 negro woman named Beck about 15 years of age. Signed:  
Reuben Griffin. Witness: Charles Griffin. Proved by Charles Griffin  
before Robert Gillam J.P. October 21st, 1799. Recorded October  
22nd, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

#### South Carolina Newberry County.

William Aspenell appeared before me and makes oath that he has  
known Samuel Edwards (dec. d) this many years that the deponent  
does not think for seven years past he has been of sound mind &  
memory to dispose of his property or to do any other business  
where property was concerned and further he believes that said  
Edwards was the son of Joseph Edwards, deceased, of Virginia and  
further the deponent told Joseph Edwards Jun. r of Virginia it was  
wrong for him to enter into any contract with Sam. l Edwards as  
he was not capable of making a bargain at the time he came to  
South Carolina to get David Edwards to maintain his father and get  
a receipt from Sam. l Edwards,  
Sworn to before me this 22nd of October 1799.  
Daniel Parkins J.P.

William Aspenell  
(by mark).

William Summers and Thomas Willoughby Waters appeared before me  
and makes oath that they knew the within named Samuel Edwards and  
it is their opinion that the said Edwards was for four or five  
years past incapable of transacting his own business any time  
since until his death, Sworn to before me this 22nd October 1799.  
Thomas W. Waters  
Daniel Parkins J.P.  
W. m Summers.

A true record of the original probates the 22nd October 1799.  
Attest,  
P.B. Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy /

May 24th, 1799. Deed. Asa Garrett of the County of Newberry & 432  
State of South Carolina to William Beavers of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration \$360. 120 acres in the state and county aforesaid  
on the waters of Indian Creek bounded, beginning at a black oak  
corner near the Hickory corner to the line of Richard Boobbs S. 63  
E. until it intersects with land of Uriah Conner S. 73 W. 45  
E. chains up the creek to a pine N. 83 W. to a black oak station in a  
hollow thence up the said hollow until it intersects with said  
line S. 65 E. to a post oak N. 85 E. 28 chains to a post oak 3 X  
thence N. 8 E. along the said line until it intersects with the  
beginning corner and being part of a tract of land containing 205  
acres granted to Robert Brooks February 5th, 1787, recorded in  
Book P.P.P.P. page 645, (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation not given). Signed: Asa Garrett. Witnesses: William  
Gary, Uriah Conner. Recorded October 22nd, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.



433 May 24th, 1799. Deed. Asa Garrett of the County of Newberry & state of South Carolina to William Beavers of the state and County aforesaid. Consideration \$350. 50 acres on the south side of Indian Creek in the county aforesaid, bounded as follows beginning on the bank of the creek up the meanders of the said creek to a Dogwood saplin standing on the bank of the said creek thence up the hollow with a marked line made between the parties until it intersects with the line of said Brooks to a stake 3 X S. 80 degrees E. N. 10 E. to the beginning on the creek, it being part of a tract of land granted to Richard Brooks bearing date Feb'y 1768, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book B.E. page 521 and entered in Auditors office Book H.No. 8 page 417, 12th April 1768. Signed: Asa Garrett. Witnesses: William Gary, Uriah Conner. Proved by William Gray before Robert Gilliam J.P. October 22nd, 1799. Recorded October 22nd, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

434 November 27th, 1797. Deed. John Geradine and Mathias Hare of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to John Eigelberger, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 4, 15 shillings and 4 pence sterling. 20 acres in the county of Newberry on the branch of Cannons Creek, bounded on the south side by land of Philip Slike and on the north by land of Laurance Rikard and on the east by land of Thomas Rikard and on the west by land of Philip Slike (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Geradine. Mathias Hare (by mark). Witnesses: Joseph Raymond, John Raymond, Peter Hare (by mark). Proved by Peter Hare before William Cook J.P. December 6th, 1799. Recorded October 22nd, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

435 July 16th, 1799. Deed. Brice Prather of Laurens County and state aforesaid to John Phillips of the aforesaid County, state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 150 acres on the south fork of Dunkin Creek in the Laurens and Newberry Counties, originally granted to the said Brice Prather. 50 acres of which was granted May 1st, 1797, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Grant Book I.I. I.I. page 482, beginning at a post oak corner upon the said fifty acres S. 20 degrees West sixteen chains and fifty links to a red oak corner S. 40 degrees E. 17 chains and fifty links to a Hickory corner S. 50 degrees W. six chains and fifty links to a stake S. 70 degrees E. eight chains to a stake N. 28 degrees E. 31 chains to a Dogwood corner, North 70 degrees West 11 chains to a red oak thence to the beginning post oak corner; the other 100 acres of land being part of a 510 acre tract of land granted Brice Prather March 3rd, 1788, recorded in Secretaries Office in Grant Book W.W.W.W. page 307, beginning at the last mentioned red oak corner on the said 50 acre tract of land above mentioned N. 7 chains and 50 links to a Hickory conditioned corner N. 20 degrees W. 11 chains and fifty links to a post oak conditioned corner thence N. 20 degrees E. ten chains and fifty links to a live oak conditioned corner N. 44 degrees E. eight chains to a poplar corner upon the old line N. 8 degrees W. 20 chains to a post oak corner S. 20 degrees E. twenty chains to a white oak corner S. 40 degrees E. to a red oak corner upon the 50 acre survey being in the whole 150 acres; bounded N. & N.W. by land of Reuben Flannagan and Whitmore Jones, S. & S.W. by land of Josiah Prather and land belonging to the estate of Reuben Flannagan, E. & S.E. by land of Brice Prather. Signed: Brice Prather (by mark). Witnesses: Jesse Jones, William Whitten. Proved by Jesse Jones before Geo. Whitmore J.P. July 25th, 1799. Recorded October 22nd, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

The State of South Carolina  
Ninety Six District.

I Levi Casey one of the Judges of the Newberry County do certify unto all whom it may concern that Martha Prather wife of the within named Bruce Prather did this day appear before me and upon being privately and separately examined by me did declare that she does freely voluntarily and without any compulsion dread fear of any person or persons whatsoever renounce release and forever relinquish unto the within named John Phillips his heirs and assigns all her interest and estate and also all her right and claim of dower of in or to all and singular the premises within mentioned and released.

Given under my hand and seal this 29th day of July 1799.  
L. Casey J.N.C. (Seal).

her  
Martha O Prather  
mark

A true record of the original Renunciation of Dower the 22nd, October 1799.

Attest,

P.B.Waters DC.

/ Full Copy /

October 22nd, 1799. Deed. William Oneall of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Levi Hilburn of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration Six hundred dollars. 24 acres in the county aforesaid, bounded by land of John Oneall and Thomas Oneall on two sides and Bush River on the other side and is further known by the name of the tract of land whereon the saw mill now stands formerly belonging to the father of the said William Oneall, it being part of a tract of land originally granted unto Joseph Wright October 13th, 1767 and conveyed into the possession of William Oneal Sen.r dec.d who bequeathed the same to the said William Oneall. Signed: William Oneall. Witnesses: P.B.Waters, Fred.k Nance J.P. Recorded October 22nd, 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

State of South Carolina  
Newberry County,

I Jacob R. Brown one of the judges in and for the county of Newberry do hereby certify unto all whom it may concern that Mary Oneall did this day appear before me and upon being privately and separately examined by me did declare that she does freely voluntarily and without any compulsion dread or fear of any person or persons whatsoever renounce release and forever relinquish all her right interest and claim of dower of in or to all and singular the premises within mentioned and released. Given under my hand and seal this 22nd, day of October. Anno Domi 1799.

J.R. Brown J.N.C. (SS)

Mary Oneall.

A true record of the renunciation of Dower the 22nd October 1799.

Attest,

P.B.Waters D.C.

/ Full Copy /

December 14th, 1787. Release (preceded by Lease). Michael Rikert Jun.r, planter, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Michael Rikert Sen.r of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 46 sterling. 46 acres, being part of 350 acres of land originally granted to Thomas Rikert, on Cannons Creek in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, which land was jointly left to William Rikert, Michael Rikert and Peter Rikert, joint heirs of the above Thomas Rikert and was divided amongst them June 3rd, 1791, the above Peter Rikert being dead left the above Michael Rikert Jun.r his sole heir at law of the plantation of 46 acres of land, his part of the division of the said 350 acres of land, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Michael Rikert (by mark), Efi Rikert (by mark). Witnesses: Marton Charles (by mark), Henry Stockman (by mark). Proved by Henry Stockman before W.m Houseal J.P. Sept.r 10th, 1796. Recorded 22nd October 1799. P.B.Waters D.C.

February 1st, 1790. Power of Attorney. William Panton, merchant, Co-partner with John Leslie and Thomas Forbes under the firm of the Panton Leslie and Company at present residing at Pensacola in the province of Florida to Edward Penman and Alexander Ross, merchants, and William Desanasure, attorney at law, all of Charleston in the state of South Carolina, Esquires. Signed: W.m Panton. Witnesses: John Joyce, Rob.t Leslie.

15 West Florida

Be it remembered that on the third day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety before me D. Falk Captain of the Regiment of Louisiana and Commandant Civil and military of the Town of Mobile and its District, personally came and appeared the within named William Pantan who did acknowledge that he executed the above letter of attorney by sealing and delivering the same as his act and deed to and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that the named W.m Pantan thereto subscribed is his own proper hand writing, in testimony whereof and that the said Instrument may have due credit I the said Commandant have affixed my seal and subscribed my name, done at Mobile the day and year above written before the subscribing witnesses:

Witness  
John Ford  
John Richmond  
Alexander Fraser  
(SS) D. Falk

A true record of the original Letter of Attorney the 29th of October 1799.

P.B. Waters D.C.

( Full Copy )

44 December 19th, 1790. Release (preceded by Lease). William Pantan 45 of the Kingdom of Great Britain, merchant, to Thomas Davidson of 47 the County of Laurens and District of Ninety Six. Consideration £ 120 sterling. 300 acres in Berkley County on a branch of Saluda River called Little River in the state of South Carolina, bounded N.E. by land of Thomas Green and William Burton, W. by land of John Stuart and South by land of Doctor Benjamin Farar, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted July 15th, 1768 to Robert Gowdey. Signed: W.m Pantan by his attorneys E.d Penman and Henry W.m Desansure. Witnesses: Charles I. Colcock, W.m Robertson. Recorded October 29th 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

48 March 6th, 1797. Release (preceded by Lease). Samuel Sotcher of 49 the county of Edgefield and state of South Carolina to John 50 Leppard of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 60 sterling. 200 acres in the district of Ninety Six and state aforesaid on the waters of Bush River in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, it being part of a larger tract of land of 2000 acres granted for Henry Middleton, bounded S.W. by land of Jacob Pennington, S.E. on vacant land, N.E. by land of Thomas Gary, West by land of Henry Middleton and was granted to the aforesaid Henry Middleton June 19th, 1762 and from said Middleton to Isaac Lindsey to Samuel Sotcher and from the said Sotcher to John Leppard. Signed: Samuel Sotcher, Fanny Sotcher (by mark). Witnesses: Jesse Forbis, Eunice Sotcher (by mark). Proved by Jesse Forbis before P. Williams J.P. July 8th, 1799. Recorded November 9th, 1799.

51 September 9th, 1799. Deed. Hamilton Murdock of the state of South Carolina and District of Ninety Six to Levi Pitts of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration £ 80 sterling. 100 acres in the county of Newberry and state aforesaid on the waters of Little River (and is part of 350 acres of land originally granted to Hamilton Murdock January 12th, 1769) beginning on land of Charles Pitts bounded by the aforesaid three hundred and fifty acres and runneth S. W. to line of William Pitts, South to a black jack new marked corner tree S.E. to line of W.m Smith, N.E. with several courses of the said line to the beginning. Signed: Hamilton Murdock. Witnesses: James Murdock, William Davenport (by mark). Proved by James Murdock before Charles Griffin J.P. 11th Sept. r 1799. Recorded November 25th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

December 22nd, 1776. Release (preceded by Lease). Jonathan Puckett and Mary Puckett, his wife, of the District of Ninety Six and province of South Carolina to Levi Pitts of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 150 Currency. 100 acres on Little River in the district and state aforesaid, bounded S.W. by land of Hamilton Murdock, S.E. by land of Oliver Towls, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to Mary Welley, the present wife of Jonathan Puckett, January 12th, 1768. Signed: Jonathan Puckett, Mary Puckett (by mark). Witnesses: William Pitts, James Notes. Proved by James Notes before P. Williams J.P. Recorded November 25th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

The state of South Carolina  
This Indenture made the fifth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight, Between William Tenant, Sheriff of Ninety Six District, of the one part and Benjamin Glover of Cambridge in the district of Ninety Six, merchant, of the other part, Witnesseth whereas by virtue of a writ of Fieri Facias which issued from the court of common pleas at Cambridge aforesaid Viz, William Thompson against Phillimon Waters dated the thirteenth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety five directed to all and singular the Sheriffs of the said state which execution was duly lodged and entered in the Sheriff office for the district aforesaid on the 13th November in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety five the said William Tenant did enter upon and seize under the said execution two certain tracts of land hereinafter particularly described and after notice of the intended sale of the said lands did on the first of January in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight openly and publicly expose the same to sale to the highest bidder for ready money at Cambridge in the district of Ninety Six aforesaid and the said lands being so exposed were struck off to the said Benjamin Glover for the sum of thirteen pounds one shilling he at that price being the highest and last bidder for the same. Now this Indenture Witnesseth that the said William Tenant for and in consideration of the said sum of thirteen pounds one shilling to him in hand well and truly paid by the said Benjamin Glover (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) hath granted bargained and sold unto the said Benjamin Glover and to his heirs and assigns forever all that plantation or tract of land containing two hundred acres more or less surveyed for Phillimon Waters the eighth of September one thousand seven hundred and eighty eight on the waters of Saluda River bounded by lands S.E. N.W. unknown N.E. part Sumperts and lands unknown also one other plantation or tract of land containing two hundred acres more or less surveyed for Phillimon Waters the fourteenth of June one thousand seven hundred and ninety two situate on the waters of whites branch, big creek and Cannons Creek in the district of Ninety Six, bounded by lines running S.W. by land of Reuben Morgan and Moorhead, N.W. by land of Spencer and N.E. by land of Thompson and W. by land of David Lindsey and which said two plantations or tracts of land have such shapes forms & marks as by the plats in Secretaries Office of this state recorded in Grant Book ZZZZ page 32 and also in Grant Book F. No. 5 page 387, reference being thereunto had well more fully and at large appear with the appurtenances thereunto belonging and all the estate right title interest property claim and demand which the estate of the said P. Waters at the time of the sale of the said lands had in or to the same and the reversion and reversions remainder or remainders, rents issues and profits thereof to have and to hold the said two plantations tracts and parcels of land together with all and singular the premises houses improvements and appurtenances thereunto belonging to the said Benjamin Glover his heirs and assigns forever, In Witness whereof I the said William Tenant have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year first above written, Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of  
Jno. Dunlap  
S.C. Woodl  
W.m Tennent  
Sh'ff 96 District.

Ms  
452  
453  
454  
455

456  
457



## South Carolina

## Newberry County.

Personally appeared before me Frederick Nance one of the Justices of the peace in and for the county aforesaid John Dunlap Esquire who duly made oath that he was present and did see William Tennent Esquire Sheriff of the district of Ninety Six sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within deed of Conveyance unto Benjamin Glover for the purposes therein mentioned and that he did see Stephen C. Wood subscribe his name to the due execution thereof with himself, Sworn to before me the 27th day of November 1799.

Fred. k Nance J.P. John Dunlap

A true record of the original deed the 29th Nov. r 1799.

Attest,

P.B. Waters D.C.

[ Full Copy ]

July 15th, 1799. Deed. Isaac Cook of the County of Laurens and state of South Carolina to William Jenkins of the County of Newberry & State aforesaid. Consideration £ 150. 200 acres in the County aforesaid on the waters of Saluda River called the Beaver Dam, originally granted to David Notes August 24th, 1770 & also 46 acres, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to aforesaid David Note by Lease and Release from Henry Hafford August 23rd, 1774 and which was granted to said Halford by lease and Release bearing date June 11th, 1759 from Stephen Holson and is bounded by the aforesaid 200 acre tract of land and by lands of John Coats, Robert Williams, David Jay and Isaac Hollingsworth, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citations not given). Signed: Isaac Cook (by mark). Witnesses: Samuel Brown, John Jay, Gabriel M. Coole. Proved by Samuel Brown before Daniel Parkins J.P. July 30th, 1799. Recorded Dec. r 20th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

August 28th, 1799. Bill of Sale. Micajah Bennett of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thomas Clark of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Four hundred and fifty dollars. 1 negro boy named Sam between twenty and twenty three years of age of a yellow complexion. Signed: M. J. Bennett. Witnesses: John M. C. Coy, Richard Bennett, Mary Bennett. Proved by John M. C. Coy before E. D. Finch J.P. Dec. r 3rd, 1799. Recorded Dec. r 20th 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

April 2nd, 1793. Deed. John Thomas of Greenville County and state of South Carolina to Philip Sleick of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 60 sterling. 250 acres in the district of Ninety Six and County of Newberry and state aforesaid on the north side of Cannons Creek in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded S. by land of B. Livingston, S.E. by vacant land, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Thomas. Witnesses: Ephraim Cannon, John Leitner, Christ. n Wedeman. Proved by Ephraim Cannon before David Ruff J.P. April 2nd, 1793. Recorded 27th, Dec. r 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

March 24th, 1794. Deed. James Williams of the district of Ninety Six and county of Newberry and state of South Carolina and settlement of the Beaverdam and the preceding heir at law to James Williams deceased to Providence Williams Jun. r of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 169 acres, it being part of a larger tract of land which was granted unto the said Williams, 24th October 1791, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book I. I. I. I. page 278 and in Auditors office in Book L. No. 11 page 86; said 169 acres beginning at a corner on land of John Williams at a poplar N. 43 degrees W. 51 chains to a white oak N. 60 degrees E. to a stake N. 10 degrees E. to a red oak E. to a white oak N. 22 to a pine E. 86 West of a pine W. 26 to a Hickory S. 41 West to a poplar on the beginning line and on the north side of the Beaverdam Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Williams. Witnesses: James Lindsey, Stephen Williams, Jesse Brooks. Proved by James Lindsey before P. Williams J.P. March 25th, 1794. Recorded December 29th, 1799. P.B. Waters D.C.

[ Plat thereof is here included in the Original-see page 461. ]

February 21st, 1800. Power of Attorney. Jacob Harmon & Thomas Smith of the state of South Carolina and County of Lexington in the District of Orangeburgh (Executors of John Harmon, deceased); to James Johnson of the District of Newberry in the state aforesaid. Signed: Jacob Harmon (by mark), Thomas Smith. Witnesses: George Metz, Christian Swygart. Proved by George Metz before John Hampton J.P. Qno. February 21st, 1800. Recorded February 21st, 1800. Fred. k Nance

October 14th, 1783. Release (preceded by Lease). Charnill Wallis of the District of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina, planter, to Jacob Bacter of the aforesaid place. Consideration Fifty Guineas. 150 acres on a branch of Broad River called Enoree in the District of Ninety Six, bounded S.W. by said River; all other sides by vacant lands and was originally granted unto Richard Kelly August 8th, 1767 and conveyed by said Kelly unto Paul Townsend, dec. d, who by will directed his executors Thomas Jones to sell the aforesaid land and the said Thomas Jones transferred the same unto Charnill Wallace by a deed of Lease and Release bearing date November 24th, 1779 (more fully described by plat annexed to original grant, record citation duly recorded in Auditors Office in Grant Book N. No. 8 page 300). Signed: Charnill Wallis (by mark). Witnesses: William Manning, Samuel Ralls, William Zeagler. Recorded February 21st, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

September 25th, 1784. Release (preceded by Lease). John Green of the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina, planter, to Jacob Bookter Sen. r of the District of Orangeburgh and state aforesaid, planter. Consideration £ 100 Currency. 100 acres, being part of a 550 acre tract of land granted to said John Green June 7th, 1774, in Berkeley County on the waters of Enoree in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded S.W. by land of Abbey Ireland and part by vacant land, S.E. by land of Allen and N.W. by land formerly held by Richard Kelly (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book K. K. No. 10 page 336; said 100 acres is bounded S. on land of Daniel Gorie, E. on land of James Kelly, E. on Enoree River and West on vacant land. Signed: John Green (by mark). Sarah Green (by mark). Witnesses: Daniel Gorie, Alexander Bookter. Proved by Alexander Bookter before Mich. l Leitner J.P. September 27th, 1784. Recorded February 21st, 1800. Fred. k Nance Reg. t.

December 12th, 1799. Mortgage. John Henderson of the County of Newberry in the state of South Carolina, planter, to Daniel Mazyck (Eldst Captain of the late Second Regiment of Foot of the State aforesaid on Continental establishment commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Commandant Francis Marion) of the aforesaid place. All that Island or tract of land containing three hundred and forty acres in Broad River between the mouths of Tyger and Enoree River called and known by the name of Mazycks Island in consideration of the said debt of four hundred pounds sterling in the condition of the said four bonds or obligations in the penal sum of two hundred pounds sterling each. Signed: John Henderson. Witnesses: Levi Casey, James M. Morris. Proved by L. Casey before Peter Freneau J.P. 12th December 1799. Recorded February 21st, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

July 4th, 1799. Mortgage. William Farrow of Laurens County in the state of South Carolina to Levi Pitts of the County of Newberry in the state aforesaid. 1 negro man slave called Harry in consideration of the sum of two hundred and forty one Spanish mill dollars. Signed: William Farrow. Witnesses: Joel Foster, James Pitts. Proved by James Pitts before Providence Williams J.P. January 17th, 1800. Recorded February 21st, 1800. P.B. Waters D.C.

Ms  
463  
464

465  
466  
467  
468

469  
470  
471  
472

473  
474  
475  
476

477  
478



479 December 30th, 1793. Release (preceded by Lease). Isaac Davinport  
 480 to Joseph Stuart, both of the County of Newberry and state of  
 481 South Carolina. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 50 acres, it being  
 part of a 300 acre tract of land originally granted to said Isaac  
 Davinport May 5th, 1773 in Berkley County, now Newberry, on the  
 waters of Little River, the 50 acres being the N.E. part beginning  
 at a pine 3 X old mark South 43 E. thirty chains according to  
 the original but thirty eight chains according to the new measure  
 to a pine 3 X old mark now fell down on land according to the  
 original Col. John Wright thence South 45 W. fifteen chains to a  
 post oak 3 X upon the original line bound by land of Robert  
 Johnston, N. 40 degrees West thirty chains to a pine 3 X thence N.  
 16 E. to the beginning, both of the last line are bound by the original.  
 Signed: Isaac Davinport. Witnesses: Thomas Peterson, John Stuart,  
 Joseph Stuart. Proved by John Stuart before Mercer Babb J.P.  
 March 20th, 1794. Recorded February 22nd, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

482 January 26th, 1786. Release (preceded by Lease). John Wright of  
 483 the county of Newberry and District of Ninety Six and State of  
 484 South Carolina, planter, to Joseph Stuart of the County and state  
 485 aforesaid. Consideration £ 50 Currency. 150 acres in Berkley  
 County on the waters of Little River, bounded N.E. by land of Sam. l  
 Nelson, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted  
 unto the said John Wright December 23rd, 1771. Signed: John Wright,  
 Jemima Wright. Witnesses: John Maxwell, John Douglass and William  
 Plunkett. Proved by William Plunkett before Fred. k Nance J.P.  
 January 28th, 1800. Recorded February 22nd, 1800. Fred. k Nance  
 R.M.C.

486 December 7th, 1792. Deed. Thomas Brooks to Joseph Stuart, yeoman,  
 487 both of the District of Ninety Six, Newberry County and state of  
 South Carolina. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 50 acres, it being  
 part of a tract of land formerly granted to Samuel Nelson June 2nd,  
 1769 and is the N.E. side of the said tract of 150 acres and was  
 conveyed to said Thomas Brooks by lease and Release bearing date  
 August 31st, 1777. Signed: Thomas Brooks, Susanna Brooks. Witnesses:  
 Rhoda Babb, Catharine Eutes, Jude Stidman. Proved by Catharina Eutes  
 before Mercer Babb J.P. February 27th, 1792. Recorded February 22nd,  
 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

488 March 18th, 1796. Deed. Solomon Hopkins of the state of South  
 489 Carolina and County of Laurens to John Stuart of the County of  
 Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 70 sterling.  
 100 acres in the county of Newberry and County of Newberry,  
 bounded S.E. by land of Thomas Peterson, N.W. by land of John  
 Mans, N.W. by land of Benjamin Long and N.E. by land of James Thomas,  
 it being part of two tracts of land, one part being 66 acres being  
 part of 100 acres granted 1770 to John Dooly and conveyed by him  
 to William Ellis and by William Ellis to John Newton and from John  
 Newton to Solomon Hopkins; the other 34 acres part of a tract of  
 150 acres granted to John Newton 1771 and conveyed by him to the  
 said Solomon Hopkins. Signed: Solomon Hopkins. Witnesses: Robert  
 Speer, Thomas Peterson, Joseph Stuart. Proved by Joseph Stuart before  
 Fred. k Nance J.P. January 28th, 1800.

490 January 11th, 1783. Release (preceded by Lease). Thomas Waters  
 491 of Craven County in the state of South Carolina, planter, to Jacob  
 492 Presnell of the District of Ninety Six and state aforesaid, planter.  
 Consideration £ 750 sterling. 300 acres, originally granted to  
 John Ragis February 22nd, 1771 and conveyed by the said John Ragis  
 January 12th, 1780 unto the said Thomas Waters, in the county  
 aforesaid on the waters of Saluda River on the N. side thereof,  
 bounded S. by a branch running into Buffalo creek, S.E. by Great  
 Saluda, all other sides by vacant land. Signed: Thomas Waters.  
 Witnesses: John Thomas Fairchild, Abraham Fairchild, Benjamin Powell.  
 Proved by John Fairchild before John Fairchild J.P. January 11th,  
 1783. Recorded February 14th, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

To all men to whom these presents shall come I Barbara Houseal  
 do send Greetings, Know ye that I the said Barbara Houseal of  
 the state of South Carolina in the district of Newberry, widow,  
 for and in consideration of the love good will and affection  
 which I have and do bear toward my loving children that is to say  
 John Stogman, Adam Stogman, Christena Stogman, George Stogman and  
 Solomon Weddingsman all my personal estate to be equally divided  
 amongst them my children aforesaid after my decease to them &  
 their heirs forever absolutely without any manner of condition.  
 In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this  
 fifteenth day of February one thousand eight hundred, Signed,  
 Sealed and delivered in the presence of

her  
 Barbara Charels X  
 mark  
 her  
 Barbara O Houseal  
 mark

Sebella Fray her  
 B  
 mark

I do hereby certify that I was personally present and did see  
 the within Barbara Houseal sign seal the above also saw the  
 witnesses subscribe their names, that is made their marks this 15th  
 February 1800.

George Ruff J.P.

A true record of the original Deed of Gift the 26th February 1800.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

[ Full Copy ]

February 14th, 1800. Deed. William Stuart of Lincoln County  
 of the state of Georgia to William Stuart of the state of South  
 Carolina and County of Edgefield. Consideration: Five Hundred  
 Dollars. 130 acres in the District of Newberry, bounded on land  
 of Joseph Reagan, Joshua Stuart, John Tinsley and Nathan Wright &  
 is part of a tract of 400 acres originally granted to William  
 Stuart dec'd by an old grant bearing date January 12th, 1769,  
 70 acres of which was sold unto George Arnold and 200 acres sold  
 unto Joseph Reagan by virtue of Deed of Conveyances. Signed:  
 William Stuart. Witnesses: Samuel Johnson, John Stuart (by mark).  
 Recorded February 27th, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

March 15th, 1800. Deed. James Johnson of the District of Newberry  
 and state of South Carolina to Benjamin Johnson of the aforesaid  
 district and county. Consideration £ 200 sterling. 130 acres, it  
 being part of a tract of 400 acres of land originally granted  
 to James Johnson August 14th, 1770, the above said 130 acres being  
 on the north side of the original tract on a post oak and thence  
 E. with a new marked line to a white oak on the original thence  
 N.E. to a black jack corner to the original. Signed: James  
 Johnson. Witnesses: George Goggans, Sarah Davinport (by mark).  
 Proved by Sarah Davinport before R. Brown J.P. 3rd, April 1800.  
 Renunciation of Power by Rachael Johnson before R. Brown April  
 3rd, 1800. Recorded April 5th, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

December 8th, 1780. Release (preceded by Lease). John Garrett  
 of the County of Newberry and settlement of Indian Creek, state  
 of South Carolina to Joseph Spence of the County of Lexington  
 and state of South Carolina and District of Orangeburgh.  
 Consideration £ 65 sterling. 140 acres, being part of a 148 acre  
 tract of land originally granted to said John Garrett August 19th,  
 1774, recorded in Book S.S.S.S. page 4 and in Auditors Gen. l Office  
 in Book M. No. 13 page 253 the 31st July 1775 and when laid all  
 sides by vacant land only on the one side on land claimed by  
 William Largent but now resurveyed out of the 148 acres, eight  
 which being a former contract being made between John Garrett &  
 Daniel M. cClary and the bounds herein specified between them.  
 Signed: John Garrett (by mark), Stace Garrett (by mark). Witnesses:  
 John Lorton, Samuel Garrett, James Lindsey. Recorded April 5th, 1800.  
 Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

Ms  
501 December 29th, 1791. Deed. John Johnston Jun.r and Susannah, his  
502 wife, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to  
Joseph Spence of the County and state aforesaid. Consideration  
£ 15 sterling. 75 acres, being part of a tract of land containing  
566 acres in the district of Ninety Six on Indian Creek, beginning  
at post oak 3 X o.m. corner of Widow Evans thence N. 80 to a  
stake 3 X 23.80 S. 75 degrees W. 11 chains 50 links to an oak  
3 X o.m. on line of John Garrett S. with line of John Garrett to  
a stake 3 X 27 chains 25 links thence west to a corner 7 chains  
40 links S. 7 1/2 E. leaving the old line to a stake 3 X 28 chains  
S. 32 to the beginning (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation annexed to original granted to Thomas Lehr 4th  
December 1786, duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Grant book  
P.P.P.P. page 255). Signed: John Johnston, Susannah Johnston (by  
mark). Witnesses: John Johnston, David Johnston, Charles Johnston.  
Recorded April 5th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Platt thereof is here included in the original-see page 502./

503 January 28th, 1800. Deed. Joseph Stuart Sen.r of the state of  
504 South Carolina and district of Newberry to Joseph Stuart Jun.r  
of the aforesaid state and district. Consideration One Hundred  
Dollars. 50 acres, it being part of a 300 acre tract of land on  
the waters of Little River originally granted to Isaac Davinport  
May 5th, 1773 and is the N.E. part of the said tract, bounded by  
lands of Joseph Stuart Sen.r, Thomas Peterson and Volentine Braswell,  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: Joseph Stuart (by mark). Witnesses: William Plunkett, John  
Stuart. Proved by John Stewart before R. Brown J.P. January 28th,  
1800. Recorded April 6th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

505 February 9th, 1792. Deed. Abraham Eddens and Sarah, his wife, of  
506 the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Richard  
Mansel of the County of Fairfield and state aforesaid.  
Consideration £ 58 sterling. 207 acres in the county and state  
aforesaid on a branch of Enoree River on Broad River, originally  
granted unto John Chandler by grant bearing date 5th December one  
thousand seven hundred and eighty five, beginning on the south side  
of the said river on line of William Calmes on a small tree called  
Pinn 3 X S.E. 36.62 to a pine 3 X N.E. 70.22.50 box oak 3 X N.E.  
36 22.50 to a black jack 3 X N.W. 61.35 to a stake on line of  
Widow Hogg thence N.W. 85.40 to a white oak on the aforesaid river  
on the line of Widow Hogg. Signed: Abraham Eddens (by mark), Sarah  
Eddens (by mark). Recorded 6th April 1793. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

507 February 26th, 1799. Deed. Thomas Cross of the County of Laurens  
and state aforesaid to Obed Parish of the County of Newberry,  
state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 37 sterling. 150 acres  
granted to said Thomas Cross 6th September 1774, recorded in  
Secretaries Office in Book 888 page 558, in the County of Newberry  
beginning at a white oak 3 X N. 55 E. 22 chains to a stake 3 X in  
line of Simon Polston, S. 80 E. 54 chains to a stake 3 X S. 35 E. 4  
chains to a stake 3 X to line of Thomas Cross with said line S. 55  
W. 45 chains to a white oak 3 X N. 55 W. 38 chains 72 links to the  
beginning. Signed: Thomas Cross. Witnesses: Elmiri Carter, John Tweed,  
Jeremiah Tucker. Proved by Jeremiah Tucker before Edw.d Finch  
4th March 1799. Recorded 6th April 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r

508 March 11th, 1800. Bill of Sale. Abraham Large of the state of South  
Carolina and County of Newberry to Samuel Arfax of the state and  
district aforesaid. Consideration Forty Dollars. Two brown mares,  
one of which is twelve years old and the other four years old,  
likewise one iron grey horse two years old. Signed: Abraham Large  
(by mark). Witnesses: J. Mitchell, Lewis Martin. Proved by Lewis  
Martin before P. Williams J.P. March 12th, 1800. Recorded April 6th,  
1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

Ms  
January 7th, 1787. Release (preceded by Lease). James Plunkett  
509 and Elizabeth, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and  
510 County of Newberry to Benjamin Wood of the aforesaid place.  
511 Consideration £ 100 Currency, 100 acres in Graven County on the  
waters of the Beaverdam branch, it being waters of Saluda River,  
bounded N. on land of James Jones, S. by land of Gibeon Jones, all  
other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred  
to, record citation not given). Said land was originally granted to  
James Plunkett March 17th, 1776. Signed: James Plunkett,  
Elizabeth Plunkett. Witnesses: William Burton, George Gibson (by  
mark), William Burton. Proved by William Burton before R. Brown  
Jan.y 24th, 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

January 28th, 1800. Deed. Benjamin Wood of the state of South... 512  
Carolina and District of Newberry to James Cleland of the afore-  
said place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 106 acres on the waters  
of Beaverdam of Saluda River originally granted to James Plunkett  
and conveyed by said Plunkett to Benjamin Wood by way of Lease  
and release bearing date January 7th, 1787. Signed: Benjamin Wood  
(by mark). Witnesses: Sam.l Lindsey, Robert Cleland. Renunciation  
of Dower by Judith Wood before R. Brown January 28th, 1800.  
Proved by Sam.l Lindsey before R. Brown Jan.y 28th, 1800. Recorded  
April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

February 17th, 1800. Deed. John Johnston of the District of 513  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Stephen Bowers of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration \$35. 68 acres on the waters of  
Cannons Creek originally granted to the said John Johnston  
April 3rd, 1797, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book 2 No. 5  
page 297, (more fully described by plat, annexed to original Grant);  
beginning at a stake 3 X and running S.E. 12.45 to stake 3 X old  
mark on land of John Barlow, N.E. 70.22 to white oak 3 X o.m. on  
land of Bowers thence S.E. 30.8 to stake 3 X old thence N.E.  
45.56 to the beginning. Signed: John Johnston (by mark). Witnesses:  
Fred.k Nance, John Tidmore. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth  
Johnston before Daniel Parkins J.Q. February 17th, 1800. Recorded  
April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

April 4th, 1799. Deed. John Kinard of the state of South Carolina 514  
and county of Newberry to George Griffin of the aforesaid place. 515  
Consideration Fifty Dollars. 50 acres in Newberry County on a small  
branch of Camping creek, being part of a 400 acre tract of land  
originally granted to John Kinard 3rd December 1771. Signed:  
John Kinard (by mark). Witnesses: Jer.M. Chanal, John M. Chanal, Henry  
Edwards (by mark).

/ Platt thereof is here included in the original-see page 515./

July 27th, 1799. Deed. William Richards of the state of South 516  
Carolina and County of Newberry to Gideon Nelson of the aforesaid  
Place. Consideration Four Hundred Dollars. All that land on the  
waters of Enoree River and bounded as follows beginning on a  
red oak S. 50 degrees E. to a hickory S. 40 degrees W. 50 chains  
to the beginning, also 50 acres on the said land beginning on the  
East side of a spring branch on a pine corner on land of William  
Shell Sen.r then and Eastward course along his line to his corner  
near some rocks then a S. course to his corner post oak then to  
the first mentioned tract of land including 250 acres. Signed:  
William Richards. Witnesses: Jonathan Pratt, George Pratt,  
Joseph Jones. Proved by Jonathan Pratt before Edw.d Finch J.P.  
Sept.r 9th, 1799. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r



Ms  
517 January 31st, 1799. Deed. Jeremiah Hubbard, Henry Thompson and Allen Thompson, heirs of the late Henry Thompson, deceased, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Edward Hill of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 35 Currency. 200 acres in the County of Newberry on the south side of Broad River on the waters of Kings creek, bounded S.W. on land of John Steel and James Wilson, N.W. by land of John Brown, N.E. by land of Thomas Cross and was originally granted to the late Henry Thompson deceased the 4th day of May 1775. (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Henry Thompson, Allen Thompson & Jeremiah Hubbard (by mark). Witnesses: Janet Wilson (by mark), Elizabeth Wilson (by mark). James Wilson. Proved by James Wilson before Edw. d. Finch J.P. 24th, January 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

518. November 15th, 1799. Deed. Meek White and Jane, his wife, of the District of Ninety Six, County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Neall of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 93 seven shillings sterling. 78 acres in the county and state aforesaid on the waters of Indian Creek, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to Meek White February 5th, 1787, recorded in Secretaries Office in Grant Book S.S.S.S. page 18, which said land is on the west side of Indian Creek on a small branch running into the long branch beginning on a black oak end west to a station on a black oak thence to a pine station and thence to a pine corner on land of Brown and then North to a white oak corner on land of James Wilson thence East to a stake on land of William Largent, S.E. to the beginning corner on land of Benjamin Nerad. Signed: Meek White. Witnesses: Henry Jones, Jesse Forbis. Proved by Jesse Forbis before R. Brown J.N.C. November 13th, 1799. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

520 August 5th, 1799. Deed. Lewis Hogg and Clary Hogg of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Benjamin Maybin of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$108. 100 acres, beginning at a white oak station on Marquis Littletons line S. 78 W. to a white oak corner on Marquis Littleton line thence N. 70 W. a few chains to a stake corner on line of John Dunkin at the mouth of a branch thence up the said branch to a red oak corner on line of Robert Maybin S. 73 E. on line of Robert Maybin to a stake corner on line of Widow Gore thence S. 12 W. on line of Gore to a red oak on line of Marquis Littleton N. 75 W. on line of Marquis Littleton to the beginning corner. Signed: Lewis Hogg, Clary Hogg (by mark). Witnesses: James Hogg, John Kelly, Robert Maybin. Proved by Robert Maybin before Sam. l Kenner J.P. January 9th, 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

521 February 8th, 1800. Deed. Joseph Collier of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Simpson, merchant, of the state aforesaid and County of Laurens. Consideration \$60.00. All that tract of land willed to me by my Father Benjamin Collier containing 25 acres on Mudlick the waters of little River, north side of Saluda Newberry County, bounded by land of Samuel Harris, John Barlow, and land where the widow lives and John Colliers, being part of a tract of land granted to Benjamin Collier. Signed: Joseph Collier. Witnesses: John Gallegly, James Sproull. Proved by John Gallegly before Charles Griffin J.P. Feb. y 26th, 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

522 South Carolina  
Newberry District.  
This Indenture made the third of January one thousand eight hundred between Thomas W. Waters and Dan. l Parkins both of the state and District aforesaid, witnesses that for and in consideration of the said Dan. l Parkins Esquire having joined in a note of hand to Charles Banks Thomas Gibson and Elizabeth Grigsby Executors of Levi Manning for the sum of four hundred and thirty three dollars 33 cents payable the first of January next which sum said Thomas W. Waters is owing to Charles Banks Thomas Gibson and Elizabeth Grigsby Executors of Levi Manning and Dan. l Parkins Esquire is become security for the payment of the same. Know ye all men that I the said Thomas W. Waters have thought proper and by these presents do for the better securing of my aforesaid security mortgage to the

Ms  
said Daniel Parkins Esquire his heirs executors and administrators the following negroes and increase Viz Daniel and Patience his wife and Hanna their daughter about eight years old which negroes shall be given up to the said Daniel Parkins provided said Dan. l Parkins has to pay said debt he is security for the above mentioned and said Daniel Parkins Esquire shall without any suit at law take them into possession as soon as he is obliged to pay said debt and may sell hire and dispose of the aforesaid negroes or so much of them as will make him whole provided the same be at public sale, three weeks notice first given and to return the overplus if any to the said Waters or his order: This writing not to be set aside for want of form, Witness my hand and seal January 3rd, 1800. Test, Hugh O'Neall.  
Jesse Pugh Thomas W. Waters.

South Carolina  
District of Newberry  
Personally appeared before me Hugh O'Neall who after being duly qualified as the law directs on his affirmation saith that he was personally present and did see the within named Thomas W. Waters sign seal and deliver the within mortgage or Instrument of writing for the purposes within mentioned and he likewise saw Jesse Pugh subscribed name as a witness thereto, Affirm to before me March 11th, 1800.  
Thomas Brooks J.P. Hugh O'Neall

A true record of the original Mortgage the 7th April 1800.  
Attest,  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

[ Full Copy ]

February 25th, 1800. Deed. John Dunkin of the county of Newberry 523  
and state of South Carolina to Margaret Edmondson of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$70.00. 25 acres, it being part of a 500 acre tract of land originally granted to William Gilliam and conveyed by said William Gilliam (son and heir to the aforesaid William Gilliam) to aforesaid John Dunkin by Lease and Release bearing date February 11th, 1794, on the waters of Bush River beginning at a stake on land of Thomas Coppock S.E. with his line to a corner stake marked 3 X thence a straight line to the spring branch & with the said branch to where it empties into Taylors Branch up Taylors branch to line of Samuel Taylor and with his line to the beginning corner. Signed: John Dunkin. Witnesses: Joseph Furnas, Sarah Carl (by mark), Ann Hollingsworth (by mark). Remuneration of Dower by Elizabeth Dunkin before Daniel Parkins March 10th, 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

December 16th, 1799. Deed. Providence Williams of the state of 524  
South Carolina and County of Newberry to Samuel Pearson of the aforesaid County and state. Consideration: Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars. 169 acres, it being part of a 300 acre tract of land granted to James Williams deceased and conveyed by James Williams his son and heir at law to the said Providence Williams and the said tract of land is in the county aforesaid in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, beginning for the Division of the said tract of 169 acres at a poplar corner to land of John Williams N. W. 51 chains to a white oak N. 60 E. to a stake N. 10 E. to a red oak East to a white oak N. 22 to a pine West to a pine 26 West to a Hickory S. 41 W. to a poplar the beginning. (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Providence Williams. Witnesses: William Belton, John Furnas, W. Cook. Proved by John Furnas before Thomas Brooks J.P. 12th March 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

Remuneration of Dower by Mary Williams of the estate of Providence Williams, deceased, before Daniel Parkins J.P. March 11th, 1800.



26 March 13th, 1800. Deed. William Irby of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Moore of the District of Edgefield and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 200 sterling. 200 acres on the north side of Saluda River beginning at a beech on said river marked R.T. N.25 W. 20 to an ash corner and turns square to the original dividing line which runs the same course N. 28 W. to a beech line and along the back line to Thomas Browns corner and thence S.28 E. on line of Brown to Saluda River. Signed: William Irby. Witnesses: John Satterwhite, Sampson Pope. Remuneration of Dower by Henritta Irby before Daniel Parkins J.P. March 13th, 1800. Proved by Sampson Pope before Daniel Parkins March 13th, 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

27 March 24th, 1800. Deed. Van Davis of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Isaiah Pemberton of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20. 30 acres in the state and county aforesaid in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the west side of a branch called Beaverdam, beginning at a mulberry corner of the old grant thence S.16 E. one hundred poles to a white oak corner four foot to a stake in the old line in a small drain nigh a white oak N.16 W. one hundred poles four foot to the beginning & being part of a tract of land containing 171 acres originally granted to Van Davis 21st January 1785. Signed: Van Davis. Witnesses: Richard Pemberton, Van Davis, Charles Crow (by mark). Proved by Richard Pemberton before Thomas Brooks J.P. 27th March 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

28 February 12th, 1800. Deed. Robert Johnston and Sarah, his wife, to Ezekiah Waldrop, both of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry. Consideration: One hundred Dollars. 25 acres, beginning on a new marked line on a pine corner of Benjamin Johnston South with a new marked line to Robert Johnston's spring branch thence down the E. side of the said branch to old line of James Johnston thence with the original line S.E. to line of Charles Scott thence N.W. with said Scott's line to line of Benjamin Johnston thence N.W. with line of said Benjamin Johnston to the beginning. Signed: Robert Johnston (by mark), Sarah Johnston (by mark). Witnesses: George Goggans, James Toland, Isaac Davenport. Proved by George Goggans before Charles Griffin J.P. March 18th, 1800. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

29 November 7th, 1798. Deed. Richard Tear of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Nathan Todd of the aforesaid state and County of Laurens. Consideration £ 35 sterling. 100 acres in the County of Newberry on the waters of Kings Creek, being part of a 300 acre tract of land originally granted to Francis Davis and conveyed by the said Francis Davis to John Adkins and by the said Adkins to Charles Wilson and by the said Charles Wilson to Richard Tear. Signed: Richard Tear. Witnesses: William Spence and David Boyd. Proved by William Spence before P. Williams 5th, March 1799. Recorded April 7th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r. Remuneration of Dower by Chloe Tear before R. Brown J.N.C. March 8th, 1799.

31 December 2nd, 1792. Bill of Sale. David Watts of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Jeremiah M. Daniel of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 32 sterling. 1 negro boy named John. Signed: David Watts. Witnesses: Jacob Harrol (by mark), John M. Daniel. Proved by John M. Daniel before Michael Dickert J.P. April 7th, 1800. Recorded April 10th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

32 November 29th, 1794. Release (preceded by Lease). John Hammons & Ruth, his wife, of the state of North Carolina to Jesse Anderson of the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 100 acres, originally granted to the said John Hammons July 6th, 1774, in the County of Newberry in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a small draft of Second Creek, bounded N.E. by land of Samuel Lonsam and part vacant, N.W. by land of the bounty warrant and S.W. by land of Jeremiah Williams and vacant land, S.E. by vacant land. Signed: John James Breeding Hammons (by mark). Ruth Hammons. Witnesses: Eli Cook Anderson (by mark), Levy Anderson. Recorded April 10th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

March 26th, 1800. Deed. Mary Parks of the District of Chester in the state of South Carolina to Ezekiah Jackson of the District of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration: Sixty dollars. 67 acres in the district of Newberry on the waters of Cannons Creek, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to Dedericks Butts March 2nd, 1768, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book CGC page 236; which said tract of land containing 67 acres is bounded by land of Peter Gray, Samuel Steel and on the original survey (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Mary Park (by mark). Witnesses: John Park, William Doves, Robert Parks. Proved by William Doves before Fred.k Nance CCP. 29th March 1800. Recorded 10th April 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.G.

October 18th, 1798. Deed. John Johnston of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Archabel M. Mallen of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 70 sterling. 150 acres, it being part of a 560 acre tract of land granted December 4th, 1786 to Thomas Lehigh, on Indian Creek waters of Broad River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Johnston. Witnesses: Geo. Harbirt, James Gordon, Jesse Gary. Proved by James Gordon before John Speake J.P. Oct. 19th, 1798. Remuneration of Dower by Susannah Johnston before L. Casey J.N.C. September 6th, 1798. Recorded April 10th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

April 5th, 1800. Deed. John Dennis of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Samuel M. C. Querns of the aforesaid state and District. Consideration: One hundred and fifty dollars. 100 acres on a small branch of Big Creek in the district aforesaid, being part of 200 acre tract of land granted to Reason Ragan 31st August 1774, this one hundred acres of land is conveyed to John Dennis by Joseph Nichols and is joining the land sold to Ellis Pugh and Robert Yeldon of the same tract of 200 acres, 50 acres to each of them. Signed: John Dennis. Witnesses: James Johnston, W.M. Presnal. Proved by James Johnston before Daniel Parkins J.P. April 5th, 1800. Recorded 10th April 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

Remuneration of Dower. Ann Dennis, wife of John Dennis, before Daniel Parkins J.P.

February 1st, 1796. Deed. Adam Lagrone of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to John Kibler of the aforesaid place, wheelwright. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 62 1/2 acres in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, being part of a 250 acre tract of land originally granted to Tobias Lagrone November 10th, 1762, on bounty holding land of Frederick Darrar, Christ. n Houpt and Frederick Lagrone, and the above 62 1/2 acres was transferred unto Adam Lagrone from his father Tobias Lagrone by a deed dated 12th March 1785. Signed: J. Adam Lagrone (by mark), Mary Lagrone (by mark). Witnesses: Michael Suber, W.M. Housal, Jacob Epting. Recorded April 10th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

May 2nd, 1795. Release (preceded by Lease). John Jacob Terror of the district of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina, planter, to John Kibler of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid, wheelwright. Consideration £ 150 Currency. 250 acres in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded N. by land of Peter Bickles and vacant land and E. by land of Margaret of Peter Bickles and S. & W. on vacant land, originally granted unto Daniel Ebba July 9th, 1755, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book P.P. page 295, on bounty transferred to John Jacob Terror by Lease and Release dated 19th November 1766. Signed: Jacob Terror, Elizabeth h Terror (by mark). Witnesses: Ethel. d Davis, Andrew Tarter (by mark). Proved by Andrew Tarter before James M. C. Master J.P. April 8th, 1800. Recorded April 11th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

Ms  
544 March 27th, 1800. Deed. John Galbreath of the District of Newberry and state aforesaid / South Carolina / to John Kelly of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration : Two hundred Dollars. 62 acres, it being part of a tract granted to William Coats 24th Nov. 1767 for 200 acres in Craven County (when Surveyed) on the N. side of Bush River waters of Saluda River, beginning at white oak 3 X o.m. in fork of branch run N.E. 38 degrees 17 chains 50 links to stake 3 X thence S.E. 52 degrees 7 links 50 to stake 3 X thence N.E. 11 degrees 36 chains 50 links to stake 3 X thence S.W. 79 degrees 5 chains 50 links to Post oak 3 X S.W. 13 degrees 23 chains 50 links to pine 3 X thence S.W. 46 degrees 11 chains to Hickory 3 X thence S.E. 53 degrees 13 chains 75 links to small Hickory 3 X thence S.W. 37 degrees 22 chains 50 links to stake 3 X by gum 3 thence S.E. 45 degrees 16 chains 75 links to beginning white oak. Signed: John Galbreath. Witnesses: James Galbreath, Abraham Saners (by mark). Proved by James Galbreath before George Harbirt J. Quo. March 27th, 1800. Recorded 19th April 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

545 State of South Carolina.  
546 Newberry County

Know all men by these presents that I William Hambleton have leased to Micaiah Bennett one acre of land lying near to John Ellis it laying on the main wagon road at the place where James Hambleton begun to build and said Hambleton is to let said Bennett have timber to build a house of twenty four feet by sixteen and if said Hambleton finds shingles said Bennett is to put on a shingle roof and if not said Bennett may put on a Cabin roof the logs is to be hewed down and planked above and below and a partition to be in the house said Bennett is to have privilege of fire wood and to have the use of the house and all the particular mentioned for three years beginning from the 25th of December next in compensation said Bennett is to pay said Hambleton four pounds per year for three years, Given under my hand this 18th of December 1799.

Test,  
Jacob King  
Thomas Hambleton

William Hamilton

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Came before me Hez. Speake one of the justices of the said district personally Jacob King and made oath as the law directs and sayeth on his oath that he saw William Hamilton sign seal and deliver the within Instrument of writing for the use and purpose within mentioned and that he saw Thomas Hamilton together with himself subscribe as witnesses Sworn to and subscribed this 14th of April 1800.  
Hez. Speake J.P.

Jacob King

A true record of the original Lease the 21st, April 1800.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

/ Full Copy /

State of South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Know all men by these Presents that I Micaiah Bennett have rented and leased unto Jacob King an house and one acre of land it being the house that I the said Bennett rented of William Hamilton for the term of three years which term commenced on the 25th of December last which house I do now rent and by these presents do release unto Jacob King from the date of these to the expiration of said term for the consideration of the sum of twelve pounds to me paid in hand by the aforementioned Jacob King I bind myself my heirs and to warrant and defend the said house and one acre of land to him the above Jacob King his heirs for the above term from the claim of any person whomsoever, Witness my hand and seal this 29th of March in the year of our Lord 1800 and in the twenty fourth year of the Independency of the United States of America,

signed sealed and delivered in presence of  
Thomas Lindsey  
Lewis Bennett

Micaiah Bennett

Rec.d full satisfaction for the within contents this 29th March 1800, Witness my hand

Test Micaiah Bennett.  
Lewis Bennett

South Carolina  
Newberry County

Personally appeared Thomas Lindsey and duly made oath that he was present and did see Micaiah Bennett sign seal and deliver the within Instrument of writing unto Jacob King as his act & Deed for the purposes therein mentioned and that he did see Lewis Bennett subscribe his name to the same as a witness with himself, Sworn to before me the 21st April 1800.

Fred.k Nance CC.

A true record of the original Lease the 21st April 1800.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

/ Full Copy /

November 13th, 1799. Deed. Charles Crow and Sarah Crow, his wife, of the District of Ninety Six, County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Robert Stewart of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 49 nine shillings and four pence sterling. 112 acres on the waters of Bush River on a small branch originally running into Bush River, it being a tract of land laid out for Charles Crow August 4th, 1794, recorded in Grant Book K. No. 5 page 460, which land lies on the north side of Bush River on small branch on bush River, beginning on a red oak corner S.W. on land of M. c. Morris to a pine station and from these crosses the said branch to a pine station to a hickory corner and thence N.E. to a red oak corner and thence North to a post oak corner N.E. to a sweet gum corner and thence N.W. to a black jack corner and thence N.E. to a corner and thence N. to a white oak and thence N.E. to the beginning corner, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Charles Crow. Witnesses: W. m. Neel, Jesse Forbis. Proved by Jesse Forbis before R. Brown November 13th, 1799. Recorded 26th April 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

Renunciation of Dower by Sarah Crow, wife of Charles Crow, before R. Brown J.N.C. November 13th, 1799.

February 11th, 1799. Bill of Sale. John Thomas of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to John Abernathy, Israel Chandler, Jonathan Chandler and Jonathan Taylor, all of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 8 sterling. One bay horse about 13½ hands high four years old next spring with saddle spots; one blue sow and seven pigs, ear marked with two under half crops, one bed and furniture, together with all the rest of my table and household furniture; also one womans saddle. Signed: John Thomas. Witnesses: Fred.k Nance J.P. John Thweatt. Recorded May 5th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

Know all men by these presents that we that is to say George Coon Jun.r of the state of North Carolina and Rutherford County & Daniel Devault and George Gray both of the state of South Carolina and Newberry District are held and firmly bound unto George Coon and Sen.r of the state and district aforesaid in the full and just sum of two hundred dollars to be paid to the said George Coon Sen.r or to his certain attorney Executors administrators or assigns for the just and legal payment whereof we bind ourselves our heirs the just and legal payment jointly and severally firmly by executors and administrators jointly and dated this twentieth day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred, The condition of the above obligation is such that if the above



bound George Coon Jun.r, Daniel Devault, and George Gray doth and shall henceforth and forever hereafter exonerate acquit and discharge him the said George Coon Sen.r his heirs and executors and administrators from all and singular the right title claim and interest which Nicholas Coon and Mary hath or ever had in or to the estate both real and personal of Benedick Coon, father of the said George Coon Sen.r and Nicholas Coon, late of the district aforesaid deceased and any and every part thereof if the same be by virtue of a deed of Gift marriage settlement or any other instrument of writing whatsoever and in favour of whomsoever then the above obligation to be void or else to remain in full force & virtue, Sealed and delivered in the presence of

George Coon  
Daniel Devault.

I do hereby certify that I was personally present and did see the within executed the 8th Feb.y 1800.

Geo. Ruff J.P.

A true record of the original bond the 12th May 1800.

Attest,  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

[ Full Copy ]

October 9th, 1797. Deed of Gift. George Coon Sen.r of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Koon, his son, of the aforesaid place. 100 acres of land on the waters of Broad River on a branch of Grims Creek, formerly granted to Michael Colfell August 22nd, 1751, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: George Coon, Sen.r (by mark). Witnesses: John Kinard, John Peter Kinard, Christian Cromer. Recorded 12th May 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

December 24th, 1789. Release (preceded by Lease). Peter Stockman of the District of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina, Tanner, to George Koon of the district and state aforesaid, planter. Consideration £ 45 sterling. 50 acres, it being part of a 100 acre tract of land granted to Peter Stockman by Lease and Release bearing date June 21st 1789 and in the East part of a 400 acre tract of land granted to Andreas Meyer February 12th, 1755, in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a branch of Grims creek, bounded N.E. by vacant land and laid of Andrew Rest, S.E. by vacant land & land of Benedict Kuling and S.W. by land of Johannes Kountz and vacant land and to the N.W. on vacant land, & the said Andreas Meyers transferred 100 acres of the 400 acres unto Benedict Koon and the said Benedict Koon conveyed the same unto Peter Stockman the E. part containing 50 acres (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation recorded in Secretaries Office in Book P. P. page 566.). Signed: Peter Stockman. Witnesses: W.m Houseal, Jacob Fry and Adam Beatenbark. Recorded May 12th, 1800. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

May 20th, 1800. Power of Attorney. George Ashford of the State of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Michael Ashford of the District of Union and State of South Carolina. Signed: George Ashford. Witnesses: Isaac Kirk, Francis Hatton. Proved by Edward Finch J.P. before Fred.k Nance C.C. May 20th, 1800 & recorded May 20th 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

October 9th, 1799. Deed. David Richardson of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Philemon Waters of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 5 sterling. 62 acres in the County of Newberry on Saluda River being part of a tract of land granted March 3rd, 1788 to the said David Richardson, beginning at a pine 3 X on the river and thence N.W. 40 degrees 12 chains and 50 links to a stake 3 X on land of Philemon Waters, S.W. 15 degrees four chains to a water oak 3 X thence S.W. 74 degrees 10 chains and fifty links to a maple 3 X by a branch then down the branch one chain and fifty links to the river and down the river to the beginning. Signed: David Richardson. Witnesses: P.B. Waters, David Waters. Proved by P.B. Waters before Fred.k Nance C.C. May 15th, 1800. Recorded May 20th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

May 4th, 1799. Deed. Northrup Marple and Ann Marple, his wife, of Fairfield County in the state of South Carolina, planter; to David Cannon of the county of Newberry and state aforesaid, Consideration: \$492.00. 123 acres, being the North part of a tract of 550 acres originally granted to John Cannon, on the waters of Cammons Creek of Broad River, bounded E. by land of Jacob Bowers, North by land of Adam Epting and David and Samuel Cannon, West by land of Northrup Marple and south on the remaining part of the original tract & is separated from the same by a line beginning at forked elm 3 X new mark N.E. 87 degrees to a water oak station 30.35 to a small hickory 3 X new mark by land of Marple and thence to Elm by creek 46 degrees. Signed: Northrup Marple, Ann Marple (by mark). Witnesses: Josias Wood, Abraham Milance, James M. Gill. Proved by James M. Gill before Ben. J. May J.P. December 5th, 1799. Recorded May 20th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

April 8th, 1800. Deed. Charles Crenshaw of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John James of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two Hundred Dollars. 23½ acres granted 14th, September 1771 to William Hamilton and conveyed by said William Hamilton to Charles Crenshaw, beginning at a white oak in line of Edward Finch N.35 degrees West 52 chains 40 links to a dogwood crossing Kings Creek S.20 degrees W. 7 chains to the mouth of a branch up the meanders of the said branch to the wagon road thence E. with said road 15 chains to Finches line N.25 E. with said line 3 chains to the beginning. Signed: Charles Crenshaw. Witnesses: Samuel Lindsey, Abner Crenshaw. Renunciation of Power by Eunice Crenshaw before Levi Casey 15th April 1800. Recorded May 27th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

June 23rd, 1798. Jonathan Pratt of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Shell of the aforesaid County and state. Consideration: £ 100 sterling. 355 acres of land, it being part of three different surveys, in the state and county aforesaid, beginning at a P.O. 3 X o.m. on E. of William Collinsworth thence N.W. 54 degrees to red oak 3 X new 28.50 thence N.W. 42 degrees to red oak 3 X new 8.50 thence N.E. 70 degrees to small branch 31 degrees thence down the said branch to the mouth & crossing the branch to spanish oak 3 X o.m. S.E. 15 degrees to hickory 3 X o.m. 18 thence S.W. 30 degrees to pine 3 X o.m. 51.50 thence N.W. 45 to pine stump 3 X o.m. 5.50 thence N.E. 60 to the beginning P.O. 3 X 4.50 containing three hundred and fifty five acres as aforesaid. Signed: Jonathan Pratt. Witnesses: Stephen Shell, Thomas Collinsworth, George Harbirt. Recorded May 27th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

December 29th, 1798. Deed. Stephen Shell of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Shell of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$295.00. 131 acres, it being part of a tract of land conveyed to said Stephen Shell by William Finch October 4th, 1706, it being all that part of the said tract of land that lies above a certain branch which heads in the land which said William Shell purchased of Jonathan Pratt it being a branch of Second creek & the said branch being the line on one side and the other bounds as follows on Joseph Jones, on Thomas Jones and the said land which said William Shell purchased of Jonathan Pratt. Signed: Stephen Shell.



Ms

Witnesses: Lemmon Shell, William Wright, Ira Shell. Proved by Ira Shell before Edw. d Finch J.P. January 20th, 1800. Recorded June 27th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

562 October 7th, 1794. Deed. John Dunkin and Jeney, his wife, of  
563 the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William  
564 Addington of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 30 sterling.  
30 acres on Duncan Creek in the district of Ninety Six in the  
fork of Broad and Saluda River, granted to John Duncan March 15th,  
1788, recorded in Secretaries Office in Grant Book XXXI page 153,  
beginning at a red oak station on a corner of John Duncan's survey  
on line of John Clark thence S. 76 E. with said Clark's line to a red  
oak station near the creek thence crossing the creek twice and down  
said creek to a gum station by said creek 15 to a stake on line of  
Levi Casey 77.75 E. 7 W to a black jack station 14 thence to a pine  
station 30 to a branch 35 E. 75 W. from line of Casey to a red oak  
station 2.10 on line of John Dunkin to a branch 15 chains down said  
branch several times by the branch to the beginning. Signed:  
John Duncan (by mark), Jen Dunkin. Witnesses: Moses Whitten, Phillip  
Whitten, P. Martch. Proved by Moses Whitten before Levi Casey J.P.  
May 24th, 1800. Recorded May 27th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

565 August 2nd, 1768. Release (preceded by Lease). Jacob Norts of  
566 Craven County in the province of South Carolina, planter, to Jacob  
567 Bushart of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration: £ 200  
Currency. 360 acres on the waters of Cannons creek of Broad and  
Saluda Rivers and was originally granted to Jacob Norts May 14th,  
1762. Signed: Jacob Norts. Witnesses: John Martin Fridig, Jacob  
Bookman, Philip Pearson. Proved by Jacob Bookman before John  
Kenerly J.P. May 10th, 1785. Recorded May 29th, 1800. Fred. k  
Nance RMC

568 June 11th, 1769. Release (preceded by Lease). Abraham Nordike  
569 of Berkley County in the province of South Carolina, Carpenter, to  
570 Henry Black of the aforesaid County and province. Consideration  
571 £ 100 Currency. 100 acres of land, being part of a 300 acre tract  
of land originally granted to Abraham Nordike April 29th, 1768,  
in Berkley County in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a small  
branch of Cannons Creek the waters of Broad river, bounded S.E. by  
land of Presley and Laurence Lagrone, all other sides by vacant  
land; beginning at a pine 3 X and runs N. 35 degrees E. fifty chains  
seventy seven links S. to a white oak 3 X thence N. fifty five  
degrees W. eighteen chains 27 links to a stake thence S. 35 degrees  
W. 54 chains 77 links to a stake 3 X thence S. 55 degrees E. to  
the beginning. Signed: Abraham Nordike, Mary Nordike. Witnesses: W. m  
Taylor, Laurence Lagrone, Philip Gradwole. Recorded May 29th, 1800.  
Fred. k Nance RMC.

David Wedinman's Ear mark as follows a crop in the right ear and  
a hole in the left.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance RMC.

Full Copy

572 1792. Deed. Shadrach Clavel of the state of Virginia, planter, to  
Jacob Bushart, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 12  
sterling. 100 acres in the district of ninety six on a branch of  
Cannons Creek, it being originally granted to Abraham Nordike &  
not known who granted by as the plat being burnt, bounded N.E. by  
land of Martin Taylor, N.W. by land of John Bolan, S.W. by land of  
John Price, S.W. by land of Henry Black and made over from Abraham  
Nordike to Dorcas Feltmate and from Feltmate to said Shadrach  
Clavel June 6th, 1790. Signed: Shadrach Clavel (by mark). Witnesses:  
John H Ruff, George Cromer. Recorded May 29th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

Ms

February 4th, 1793. Deed. Adam Black of Grangeburgh District,  
planter, to Jacob Buzard of the County of Newberry County, planter,  
both of the province of South Carolina. Consideration £ 28 sterling.  
100 acres in the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina  
on a branch of Cannons Creek, it being originally granted to  
Abraham Nordike and part of a 300 acre tract of land, bounded N.W.  
by land of J. Buzard, S.E. by land of Laurence Lagrone, S. by land  
of John Rice and N. by land of Martin Taylor. Signed: Adam Black.  
Witnesses: John H. Ruff, John Houseal, Richard Sonley. Recorded  
29th, May 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

January 12th, 1793. Deed. William Feltmate of Lexington County,  
planter, to Jacob Buzard of the County of Newberry, both of the  
state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 100 acres  
in the district of Ninety Six and County of Newberry on a branch  
of Cannons Creek, it being originally granted to Abraham Nordike  
and part of a 300 acre tract S.E. on A. Blacks land, N. on Martin  
Taylor, S. on John Rice, W. on said Buzards land. Signed: William  
Feltmate (by mark). Witnesses: Peter Stuckman, John Wendel, Joseph  
Caldwell. Proved by Peter Stuckman before David Ruff J.P. March  
23rd, 1790. Recorded May 29th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

June 7th, 1792. Power of Attorney. Frederick Feltmate, late of  
South Carolina but now of Harbour County in the province of Nova  
Scotia to Shadrach Clavel of the province of South Carolina.  
Signed: Frederick Feltmate. Witnesses: John Legett. Recorded  
May 29th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

June 6th, 1790. Deed. Frederick Feltmate of the County of  
Sydney and Province of Nova Scotia to Shadrach Clavel of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration £ 24 Currency. 100 acres in the  
fork of Broad river and Saluda on the waters of Cannons Creek in  
the province of South Carolina. Signed: Frederick Feltmate (by  
mark). Witnesses: Sarah Gregg, Matthew Gregg, John Legett. Recorded  
May 29th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

January 24th, 1800. Deed. Laurence Righart of the County of  
Newberry and state aforesaid, planter, to Michael Kinard of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred and forty one dollars  
and fifty cents. 50 acres on a branch of Crims Creek in the  
fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded at the time of the survey  
N.E. by land of John Dominic and vacant land, all other sides  
by vacant land, originally granted unto Maria Margerita  
Stoudemayer January 2nd, 1754 and by George Stoudemayer the  
grandson of the aforesaid was conveyed unto Laurence Righart  
by way of Lease and Release January 3rd, 1776. Signed: Laurence  
Righart. Witnesses: John Peater, Michael Righart (by mark), Peter  
Rigart (by mark). Renunciation of dower by Anastasia Righart  
before George Ruff J.Q. January 24th, 1800. Proved by John  
Piester before George Ruff J.Q. January 25th, 1800. Recorded  
May 30th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

May 29th, 1800. Bill of Sale. Gibeon Burton of the district of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Burton of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration £ 75 Currency. Two mares, one a  
bay about fourteen hands high branded with a round (S) on the  
buttock and shoulder, one a sorrel mare fourteen hands not branded,  
three feather beds and furniture, six head of cattle (viz.) two  
cows and calves, one two year old heifer, the other a bull, one year  
old, two iron potts and one dutch oven, two dishes and six plates,  
six knives and forks, two basons, two saddles, three plows, two axed  
and one bag of cotton supposed to weigh one hundred weight, five  
head of hogs and two smoothing irons. Signed: Gibeon Burton.  
Witnesses: William Burton Jun. r. Aron Burton. Proved by Aron Burton  
before Thomas Brooks J.P. May 30th, 1800. Recorded May 30th, 1800.  
Fred. k Nance RMC.

Ms

581 May 25th, 1798. Deed. John Satterwhite of the County of Newberry and state aforesaid to William Reagan of the aforesaid County & State, Consideration \$500. All that tract of land in the county of Newberry on Beaverdam Creek containing by a resurvey 186 acres, originally granted to William Turner for 150 acres and conveyed to John Satterwhite by Samuel Saxon Esq. re Sheriff of Ninety Six District under an execution. Signed: John Satterwhite Jun. r. Witnesses: Reason Reagan, Daniel Richardson, John Reagan (by mark). Proved by John Reagan before R. Brown J. Q. Jan. y 16th, 1800. Recorded June 16th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

Renunciation of Dower by Susannah Satterwhite, wife of John Satterwhite, May 25th, 1798 before R. Brown J. Q.

582 June 20th, 1800. Deed. Hannah Gauntt of the District of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Jacob Gauntt of the aforesaid place. Consideration One hundred dollars. 2 acres of land together with the house, which was left unto the above Hannah Gauntt by her late husband Israel Gauntt and is part of a tract of 50 acres of land originally granted to the said Israel Gauntt June 3rd, 1765 and is on the head of Palmto branch the waters of Bush River in the district aforesaid. Signed: Hannah Gauntt. Witnesses: Barabaha Harris (by mark), Richard Clegg, Isabella Todd. Proved by Richard Clegg before Fred. k Nance CCF June 21st, 1800. Recorded June 21st, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

584 January 9th, 1800. Deed. Jonathan Chandler of the state and district of Newberry to Nathan Washington Perry of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 160 sterling. 204 acres in the district aforesaid on the north side of Bush River, being part of a 400 acre tract of land originally granted to Abraham Gardine August 30th, 1762, and by divers transferences conveyed to Jonathan Chandler by Jacob Chandler, bounded by land of John Coats Sen. r. Israel Chandler and land whereon the said Jonathan Chandler now lives. Signed: Jonathan Chandler. Witnesses: John Leavel, James Griffin. Proved by James Griffin before R. Brown J. P. January 9th, 1800. Recorded June 21st, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

585 February 22nd, 1786. Release (preceded by Lease). Clement Davis of 586 the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to 587 William Hall of the county and state aforesaid place, planter. 588 Consideration £ 30 sterling. 92 acres, being part of a 200 acre tract 589 of land granted to said Clement Davis 22nd, February 1771 in Berkley County, now Newberry, in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a small branch of Bush Creek called Reedy River, bounded S.W. by land of Marmaduke Coate, all other sides by vacant land, beginning on a small black oak standing by a branch as runs down through the old plantation of said land a corner of the old tract thence along the line S. 30 W 25 chains 4 links to a small black oak high a wagon road, corner to Elijah Teague thence with his line N. 60 W. 28 chains 40 links to a red oak 3 X high a wagon road corner of said Teague thence along his line N. 30 E. 11 chains 50 links to a stake 3 X corner to Teague thence intersecting the old line thence along the line N. 30 E. to a red oak corner to the old tract thence S. 60 E. to a red oak along the old line to the beginning. Signed: Clement Davis (by mark). Witnesses: William Miles, Van Davis, Abijah Davis. Proved by Van Davis before Stephen Williams J. P. April 8th, 1800. Recorded June 27th, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

590 January 28th, 1800. Deed. Abel Thomas of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Thomas Jenkins of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 100 acres in the district aforesaid, joining lands of Charles Bridges, Abel Thomas, Mozeyck and part of the original survey, beginning at a water oak 3 X on thence to a post oak 3 X on thence S.W. 69.26 to a post oak 3 X on thence to a stake 3 X on S.E. 25.41 to red oak 3 X new thence N.E. 69.25.50 to red oak 3 X new thence N.W. 21.41 to the beginning corner, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to John Rankin January 10th, 1775, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Abel Thomas. Witnesses: Fred. k Nance, Peter Connor. Recorded July 1st, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

October 21st, 1797. Deed. James Campbell of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to James Gordon of the aforesaid place, Brick-layer. Consideration £ 150 sterling. 411 acres on Patterson Creek a branch of Indian Creek on the waters of Enoree River in the aforesaid county and state (the same being contained in several different tracts that is to say, One survey originally granted to William Gantonby of 100 acres, one survey originally granted to Michael Volmer of 50 acres, 125 acres being a part of a survey containing 250 acres originally granted to Charles Ling and 34 acres originally granted to James Campbell and 102 acres being a part of 203 acres originally granted unto James Campbell. Signed: James Campbell. Witnesses: William Knox, J. M. cMorries, Edmund Lindsey. Proved by James M. cMorries before John Speake J. P. June 8th, 1798. Renunciation of Dower by Levi Casey for Mary Campbell, wife of James Campbell, August 7th, 1798. Recorded July 1st, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

November 18th, 1799. Deed. Jonathan Taylor of the district of 593 Ninety Six and state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Abraham Hollensworth of the county and state aforesaid, Consideration £ 50 sterling. 100 acres in the county aforesaid on the waters of beaverdam creek on the waters of Saluda River, bounded at the time of the survey N.W. by land of William Nelson and vacant land, S.W. by land of James Brooks, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted 31st August 1774 to Mathew Brooks and conveyed by said Brooks to Jonathan Taylor by way of Lease and release bearing date June 2nd, 1786 (more fully described by plat referred to annexed to original grant, record citation duly recorded in Auditors Office in Book M. No. 13 page 318). Signed: Jonathan Taylor. Witnesses: Henry Steddon, John Steddon, Martha Steddon. Proved by Henry Steddon before Thomas Brooks J. P. June 27th, 1800. Recorded July 2nd, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

November 8th, 1799. Deed. William Belton of the state of South 594 Carolina and county of Newberry to John Belton of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 50 acres, it being part of a 200 acre tract of land granted to William Belton in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded N.E. by land of Thomas Clark, S. and S.W. by land of William Belton and N.W. by land of James Coates, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: W. m Belton. Witnesses: Thomas Clark, Charity Clark, Pricilla Clark. Proved by Thomas Clark before Harbirt J. Q. July 3rd, 1800. Recorded July 3rd, 1800. Fred. k Nance RMC.

Renunciation of dower by Susannah Belton, wife of William Belton, before George Harbirt July 3rd, 1800.

South Carolina 595  
Newberry District. 596  
Whereas I have undertaken to build the Goal of Newberry District and William Summers Thomas Mills Levi Hilburn Henry Bates Hezekiah Riley and John Worthington have become my security for the true performance and of contract I do in order to indemnify my aforesaid Securities a safe enter into the following agreement with the aforesaid William Summers Thomas Mills Levi Hilburn Henry Bates Hezekiah Riley John Worthington that should I fail to perform my contract agreeable to the undertaking then they shall have full power to dispose of all or any part of the following property Viz, Jesse a fellow about 26 years old his wife Peggy and Peggy is about 26 years old and William her son about five years old and Bet her daughter about one year old Ben a lad about the age of 14 and his brother named Harry about ten years old, Dick a boy about 5 years old Rachael a girl about 13 years of age also Judy a wench about twenty six years old and her two sons Sigh about 4 and John about 2 years old and should I fail to perform my contract and my aforesaid securities have to pay anything on my account then as many of the aforesaid negroes as will made good the deficiency shall be sold and the deficiency made good and shall said Waters carry on the business in such a manner that the majority of his securities shall think they are in danger of suffering then the second payment for building said goal shall not be paid to said Waters but the Securities shall receive the same unless said Thomas Waters shall give



them good counter security or should said Waters die in the time that this work is to be completed then my securities shall take any of the above mentioned negroes to do said work with and hire some fit person to carry on the business and to receive the pay for the work returning the remainder if any to my executors or administrators and they may further call on any other hands I may leave to help to do the work and hire workmen to assist. The true intent & meaning of this writing to be taken which is to secure my securities aforesaid and to pay them for any expense that be at their hands in order to carry on this business should I die, This being a Voluntary Instrument of Writing given by me in order that my securities may have a proper confidence in me for the pleasure that many malicious people take of talking about my affairs might accidentally be believed and provided no person but myself is to be made uneasy I do not so much care should anything in this paper appear ambiguous or want explaining my securities before mentioned to choose two men and myself One who shall finally settle the business.

Witness my hand and seal this / blank / day of July 1800.

Isaac Kirk

Thos W. Waters  
(SEAL)

Proved by Isaac Kirk before Fred.k Nance CCP, 8th July 1800. Recorded July 5th 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.

/ Full Copy /

97 January 10th, 1800. Deed. Thomas Lake and Elizabeth Lake, his wife, of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Elijah Lake of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 133 acres beginning at a stone corner on line of Elijah Lake and with said line to Widow Gories line S. 45 W. 45 chains to a stone corner on said line thence N. 34 W. 22.34 to a stone corner on said Gories line thence with said line N. 45 W. 20.60 to a black jack corner on line of James C Young thence with said line N. 25 E. 17 to a red oak corner Nathan Gradinshaw lines in a branch thence down the said branch N. 80 E. 54 to a possession corner in said branch on line of Nathaniel Henderson thence along said line S. 50 E. 16 to the beginning. Signed: Thomas Lake, Elizabeth Lake (by mark). Witnesses: W.m Morris, Elisha Lake, W.m Lake. Proved by Elisha Lake before Sam'l E. Kemner J.P. July 18th, 1800. Recorded July 19th, 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.

98 July 5th, 1800. Deed. Samuel Crumley of the district of Newberry & state of South Carolina to John Abernathy of the aforesaid place. Consideration Five Hundred Dollars. 222 1/2 acres in the county of Newberry, bounded by land of Robert Richardson, John Crumley, Samuel Hughes, Robert Plunket and Onslow Barrett, being part of a tract of land formerly granted to William Thompson and part of a tract formerly granted to John Crumley and devolving to the said Samuel Crumley by heirship. Signed: Samuel Crumley. Witnesses: Susannah Belton (by mark), Alexander Dunlap, W.m Belton. Proved by Alexander Dunlap before George Harbirt July 7th, 1800. Renunciation of dower by Ann Crumley before George Harbirt July 7th 1800. Recorded July 19th 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.

00 January 11th, 1800. Deed. John Coate of the County of Newberry & state of South Carolina to Frederick Nance of the aforesaid place. Consideration: \$230. 46 acres in the county aforesaid on Scotch creek the waters of Bush River, bounded by lands of Thomas Brooks, Samuel Pearson, Rosannah Russell and John Coates, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Coate. Witnesses: W.m Satterwhite, P.B. Waters. Renunciation of dower by Susannah Coate before George Harbirt J.P. 21st June 1800. Recorded July 19th, 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.

/ Plat thereof is here included in the original MS- see page 605 /

April 9th, 1800. Bill of Sale. William Collier of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Simpson, merchant, of the aforesaid place. Consideration Eighty Five Dollars. 1 black mare about four years old, fourteen hands high no brand visible, one saddle, one feather bed and furniture. Signed: William Collier (by mark). Witnesses: James Sproull, John Gallegly. Proved by John Gallegly before Charles Griffin J.P. July 17th, 1800. Recorded July 20th, 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.

August 3rd, 1776. Release (preceded by Lease). John Scott and East-her, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and county of Craven, District of Ninety Six to Samuel Peere of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 95 Currency. 150 acres in Craven County in the district of Ninety Six on the N. side of Saluda River and on the waters of Bush River, bounded West by land of Jeremiah Ham, E. by land of Michael Cromer and N. & S. by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Scott (by mark), Esther Scott (by mark). Witnesses: James Young, William Barlow and Jeremiah Ham. Proved by James Young before William Houseal J.P. March 1st, 1777. Recorded July 28th, 1800. Fred.k Nance G.M.C.

October 18th, 1797. Deed. Jonathan Reeder of Newberry County in the state of South Carolina, planter, to Charles Crow Junr of the county and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 238 acres on the beaverdam of Bush River in the county of Newberry, bounded N.W. & N.E. by land of William Reeder and S.W. by land of Charles Crown and S. by land of Daniel Williams and old survey and N.E. by land of Robert M. Katerick (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation recorded in Grant Book E. No. 5 page 405). Signed: Jonathan Reeder. Witnesses: Jonathan Chandler, Squire Lonam. Proved by Squire Lonam before R. Brown October 18th, 1797. Recorded August 4th, 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.

Renunciation of dower by Rebekah Reeder, wife of Jonathan Reeder, before R. Brown J.N.C. October 18th 1797.

July 25th, 1796. Deed. Peter Stockman of the state of South Carolina and District of Ninety Six to George Rislehoever of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 50 acres being part of a 166 acre tract of land originally granted to said Stockman October 2nd 1786, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book O.O.O.O. page 24, it being on Broad river on the waters of Crims creek (more fully described by plat annexed to original grant, record citation aforesaid given). Signed: Peter Stockman, Catherine Stockman (by mark). Witnesses: J.A. Houseal, George Adam Sumner, Adam Rish. Proved by Adam Rish before Michael Dickert August 1st, 1800. Recorded August 14th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

September 7th, 1798. Deed. Peter Stockman of the state of South Carolina to John Adam Rish of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 15 Currency. 79 acres, being part of 166 acres originally granted unto the said Peter Stockman October 2nd, 1786, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book O.O.O.O. page 24, being in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the waters of Crims Creek. Signed: Peter Stockman. Witnesses: John A. Setzler, William Fullmer, George Setzler. Proved by J. Adam Setzler before Mich'l Dickert J.P. March 13th, 1800. Recorded August 18th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

November 8th, 1785. Release (preceded by Lease). Thomas Eastland of the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to William Stripling of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 500 sterling. 150 acres, originally granted to Thomas Eastland November 27th, 1770, in Craven County on the waters of Saluda River, bounded N.E. by land of Coleman Brown, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Eastland. Witnesses: George Goggans, William Irby, William Bladon. Recorded August 4th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

- Ms  
617 August 26th, 1799. Deed. Samuel Yeargan of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Spence of the county and state aforesaid. Consideration unknown. 128 acres in the county aforesaid on the waters of Kings Creek and being part of a tract of land formerly granted to James Cato. 23rd June 1774 recorded in Secretaries Office in Book 222 page 518 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation annexed to original grant). Signed: Samuel Yeargan. Witnesses: Daniel Reider, Mary Yeargan, Bartle M Yeargan. Proved by Daniel Reider before Edw.d Finch J.P. August 9th, 1800. Recorded August 11th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 618 August 16th, 1798. Deed. Wallis Jones of Greenville County and state of South Carolina to Isaac Mills of the county of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 75 acres in the county of Newberry, originally granted to said Wallis Jones May 6th, 1771, on the waters of Bush River, bounded by land N. Wallis Jones Jun.r, East by land of James Pugh, South by land of Luke Smith and West by land of Wallis Jones Jun.r. Signed: Wallis Jones Sen.r. Elizabeth Jones (by mark). Witnesses: Wallis Jones Jun.r and Henry Jones. Proved by Wallis Jones Jun.r before Jacob Bieller J.P. August 11th, 1800. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Jones before Daniel Perkins J.P. June 3rd, 1800. Recorded August 11th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 620 August 29th, 1799. Deed. Wallis Jones Jun.r of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Isaac Mills of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 150 acres in the county of Newberry on the east side of Bush River on the waters of Saluda River, bounded S.W. N.W. and N.E. by land of Jacob Bieller and Philimon Waters and N.W. and N.E. by land of James Patty's estate, S.W. & S.E. by land of James Pugh and S.W. and S.E. by land of Wallis Jones Sen.r and was originally granted to said Wallis Jones Jun.r November 20th, 1784. Signed: Wallis Jones Jun.r. Witnesses: W.M. Comwell and Daniel Perkins. Renunciation of dower by Rachel Jones before J.R. Brown J.P. July 29th, 1799. Recorded August 11th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 621 July 18th, 1789. Release (preceded by Lease). John Riley of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Jeremiah Riley of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 160 acres, being part of a tract of land granted to said John Riley August 31st, 1774, on Palmeto Branch the waters of Bush River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Riley (by mark). Witnesses: Joseph Summers, Zachariah Riley (by mark). Recorded 12th August 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 624 August 22nd, 1798. Deed. John Woodall and Joseph Woodall of the County of Pendleton in the state of South Carolina, three and twenty mile creek to Robert M. Calles of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 100 acres in the county of Newberry on the waters of Gilders creek originally granted to William Woodall 31st August 1774. Signed: John Woodall, Hannah Woodall (by mark), Joseph Woodall, Anne Woodall (by mark). Witnesses: Joseph Caldwell, Joseph Elliott, John Blinnen. Proved by John Benning before Thomas Brooks J.P. 16th August 1800. Recorded 16th August 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 625 June 19th, 1800. Deed. William Burgess of the county of Newberry & state of South Carolina to William Moore of the County of Edgefield and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 54 six shillings sterling. 140 acres in the district of Newberry on the north side of saluda River and being the land whereon said Burgess now lives, bounded by land of John Atkerson and by the said river. Signed: William Burgess. Witnesses: Gibson Yarborough, James Little (by mark). Proved by James Little before Nath.l Abney J.P. July 7th, 1800. Recorded 19th, August 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.

- December 24th, 1768. Release (preceded by Lease). George Hollingsworth of the county of Berkley in the province of South Carolina, planter, to Jacob Hoge of the aforesaid place, planter, Consideration £ 100 Currency. 150 acres in the county and province aforesaid on Bush Creek, bounded S.E. by land laid out, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to George Hollingsworth August 28th, 1767. Signed: George Hollingsworth, James Hollingsworth. Witnesses: Jacob Brooks (by mark), William Downs, William Gay. Proved by Jacob Brooks before James Lindsey J.P. July 21st, 1769. Recorded August 19th, 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.
- December 9th, 1772. Release (preceded by Lease). Jacob Hoge of Craven County in the province of South Carolina, planter, to William Hoge of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 100 Currency. 150 acres in the county and province aforesaid on Bush Creek, bounded S.E. by land laid out, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to George Hollingsworth August 28th, 1767 and conveyed by him unto said Jacob Hoge by way of Lease and Release bearing date December 24th, 1768. Signed: Jacob Hoge, Mary Hoge (by mark). Witnesses: Jonathan Downs, William Graydon Jun.r. Recorded August 19th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- September 8th, 1800. Deed. James and Nancy Vessels and Ridley Vessels, his mother, of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Elijah Lake of the aforesaid place. Consideration One hundred and thirty dollars. 110 acres in the county aforesaid, beginning at a white oak corner on line of James Young and with an east course with said line to a red oak corner on line of Nathan Greshaw to a Black Jack corner on line of Elijah Lake thence North West to a black jack on line of Robert Maybin thence with line of Robert Maybin to a stake corner N.E. to line of Mary Mabin thence N.E. to the beginning. Signed: James Vessels (by mark), Nancy Vessels (by mark), Ridley Vessels (by mark). Witnesses: Benjamin Maybin, Elizabeth Kelly (by mark), Patience Hannah Burell (by mark). Recorded Sept.r 9th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- February 9th, 1775. Release (preceded by Lease). Samuel Coate of the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to James Gardner of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 200 sterling. 150 acres of land in the county aforesaid on the waters of Bush Creek, bounded S.E. by land laid out, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to George Hollingsworth August 28th, 1767 and conveyed by him unto Jacob Hoge by way of Lease and Release bearing date December 24th, 1768 and conveyed by said Jacob Hoge to William Hoge by way of Lease and Release bearing date December 9th, 1772 and conveyed by said William Hoge to Samuel Coate by Indenture bearing date December 7th, 1774. Signed: Samuel Coate (by mark). Witnesses: Richard Leavell, John Furnas, Simon Quinn. Proved by Richard Leavell before Mercer Babb J.P. September 7th, 1789. Recorded Sept.r 8th, 1800. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- December 31st, 1787. Release (preceded by Lease). James Gardner of Winton County, District of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina, planter, to Samuel Miles of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina and District of Ninety Six. Consideration £ 79 Currency. 150 acres in the county aforesaid on the waters of Bush Creek, bounded S.E. by land laid out, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to George Hollingsworth August 28th, 1767 and conveyed by him by way of Lease and Release bearing date Dec.r 24th 1768 to Jacob Hoge and conveyed by Jacob Hoge to William Hoge by way of Lease and Release bearing date Dec.r 9th, 1772 and conveyed by William Hoge to Samuel Coate by way of Lease and Release bearing date Dec.r 7th, 1774 and conveyed by Samuel Coate to James Gardner by way of Lease and Release bearing date Feb.y 9th, 1775. Signed: James Garner. Mary Garner (by mark). Witnesses: Richard Leavell, Edward Leavell, Elenor Leavell. Proved by Richard Leavell before Mercer Babb J.P. 7th Sept.r 1789. Recorded Sept.r 8th, 1800. Fred.k Nance RMC.
- Ms  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641



Ms

642 September 2nd, 1800. Deed, Eliphaz Davis of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Joshua Jones, of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One Hundred Dollars. 5 acres, being part of 167 acres originally granted to Charles Crow, on the waters of Bush River, beginning at a red oak 3 X new mark N.W. 10 degrees across Broad to red oak 3 X 2 chains thence N.E. 50 degrees 3 chains to Hickory 3 X N.W. 20 degrees 10 chains to red oak 3 X thence N.E. 38 degrees 5 chains to the beginning red oak 3 X, (more fully described by plat referred to, see page 642). Signed: Eliphaz Davis. Witnesses: John Jones, George Harbirt. Renunciation of Dower by Martha Davis before George Harbirt J.P. Recorded Sept. 8th, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

644 September 1st, 1800. Bill of sale. John Wadlington of the state of South Carolina to Daniel Parkins Esquire of the state of South Carolina. Consideration Five Hundred Dollars. One negro man named Toney of a black complexion about 37 years of age, stout and well made. Signed: John Wadlington. Witnesses: Jesse B. Pemberton, Fred. k Nance. Proved by Fred. k Nance before Thomas Brooks J.P. September 5th, 1800. Recorded Sept. 8th, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

644 March 15th, 1800. Bill of Sale. Thomas W. Waters to Gary Davis, both of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration Two Hundred and Sixty Dollars. The follow negroes; Jesse, Ben, Paul, Peggy and her two children, Nan an old wench and Lilly her daughter. Signed: Thomas W. Waters. Witnesses: Benjamin Gregory (by mark). Recorded Sept. 8th, 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

645 August 7th, 1798. Deed. James Burnes of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Blackburn of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 65 sterling. 150 acres in the county aforesaid, it being a tract of land granted 23rd, June 1774 to Benjamin Norwood, on a small branch of Indian Creek on the south side of Enoree river. Signed: James Burnes (by mark). Witnesses: Isaac Cannon, George Harbert. Proved by George Harbert before Levi Casey J.P. 27th October 1798. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Burnes before L. Casey J.N.C. 27th Oct. r 1798. Recorded 29th Sept. r 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

646 February 5th, 1799. Deed. John King of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to John Bell of the aforesaid place.  
648 Consideration 200 Guineas. 50 acres on the waters of Hawlick creel on the north sides of Saluda River in the county aforesaid, beginning at a stake N. 10 degrees E. 17.50 to a red oak corner N. 60 degrees W. 24 chains to ash corner S. 18 to a stake S. 80 degrees E. to the beginning, being part of a tract of land containing 230 acres granted to John Waits and by said John Waits conveyed to John King and by John King conveyed to John Bell, also a tract of land containing 19 acres in the county aforesaid on the N. side of Saluda River on Hawlick Creek it being part of a tract of land granted to Nehemiah Rotton March 5th, 1787 running S. 80 degrees E. on Doulass's line to a stake South 4 degrees W. to a stake in line of John Waits thence N. 80 degrees to a stake in said Henry Creeks line N. 11 E. to a red oak corner and by conveyances from Rotton to James Harpe and from Harpe to Henry Creek and from Creek to John King and from John King to John Bell, also 128 acres in the county aforesaid on the N. side of Saluda River it being part of a tract of 500 acres granted to William Mazyck and conveyed by Mazyck to P. Waters and by said Waters to Henry Creek and by said Creek to John King and by John King to John Bell, beginning at a hickory corner in line of John Waits thence N. 60 degrees E. to a Blk. oak to line of William Taylor thence N. 10 degrees W. to a water oak N. 5 degrees W. to a stake corner thence N. 80 degrees E. to a stake N. 80 degrees W. to the beginning corner, also 150 acres in the county aforesaid on the north side of Saluda River on Musgrove Creek waters of Big Saluda granted to Henry Creek by plat and Grant beginning at and bounded by land of John Waits, n.w. and N.W. by land of Jacob Smith, N.E. by land of John Coley and N. by land of P. Waters and S. by land of J. Waits and S.W. by land of Maidows and S.W. and S.E. by land of Henry Creek, all other sides by vacant land, also 60 acres, it being one tract and part of another, granted to John Waits, bounded N. & N.W. by land of Henry Creek and S. by vacant land and S.E. by land of John Waits and conveyed by said John Waits to Henry Creek and from Henry Creek to John King and by John King to John Bell, also 100 acres, bounded by land of John King, Beverly Borum and C.D. Cains and John Waits, beginning at a lightwood stake marked 3 X upon line of John Waits thence

N.W. along a new marked line of trees to the lowest corner of said Cains plantation fence thence along the fence to the head of the line near a branch of Hawlick Creek that heads up by John Ryals to a post oak corner thence alone line to John King to line of John Waits thence to the place of beginning. Signed: John King, Mary King (by mark). Witnesses: Charles Caines, Caleb Caines and M. Cains (by mark). Recorded October 8th, 1800.

October 3rd, 1800. Bill of Sale. Jonathan Taylor of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Joseph Furnas of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 4 sterling. One sorrel mare four year old past about 15 hands high and branded on the near shoulder with R.C. and the off hind feet white. Signed: Jonathan Taylor. Witnesses: Edward Benbow, John Coppock. Proved by Edward Benbow before Fred. k Nance C.C. 11th October 1800. Recorded 11th October 1800. Fred. k Nance R.M. Conveyances.